

Module Manual

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

Bioprocess Engineering

Cohort: Winter Term 2020

Updated: 25th July 2020

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	4
Core qualification	5
Module M0523: Business & Management	5
Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master	6
Module M0540: Transport Processes	8
Module M0541: Process and Plant Engineering II	11
Module M0545: Separation Technologies for Life Sciences	14
Module M0973: Biocatalysis	17
Module M0895: Advanced Chemical Reaction Engineering	19
Module M0896: Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering	23
Module M0914: Technical Microbiology	27
Module M0904: Process Design Project	29
Module M0951: Bioprocess Engineering Advanced Practical Course	30
Specialization A - General Bioprocess Engineering	32
Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies	32
Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	35
Module M0617: High Pressure Chemical Engineering	38
Module M0875: Nexus Engineering - Water, Soil, Food and Energy	42
Module M0636: Cell and Tissue Engineering	44
Module M0714: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	46
Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology	48
Module M0898: Heterogeneous Catalysis	50
Module M0906: Numerical Simulation and Lagrangian Transport	53
Module M1033: Special Areas of Process Engineering and Bioprocess Engineering	56
Module M1308: Modelling and technical design of bio refinery processes	62
Module M0975: Industrial Bioprocesses in Practice	64
Module M0897: Computer Aided Process Engineering (CAPE)	66
Module M0519: Particle Technology and Solid Matter Process Technology	68
Module M0537: Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications	70
Module M0633: Industrial Process Automation	72
Module M0542: Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering	74
Module M0881: Mathematical Image Processing	76
Module M0899: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Processes	78
Module M0742: Thermal Energy Systems	80
Module M0900: Examples in Solid Process Engineering	82
Module M0902: Wastewater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement	84
Module M0802: Membrane Technology	87
Module M0949: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones	89
Module M0990: Study work Bioprocess Engineering	91
Module M1017: Food Technology	92
Module M1294: Bioenergy	94
Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering	98
Module M0662: Numerical Mathematics I	100
Module M1396: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	102
Module M1309: Dimensioning and Assessment of Renewable Energy Systems	104
Specialization B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering	106
Module M0617: High Pressure Chemical Engineering	106
Module M0897: Computer Aided Process Engineering (CAPE)	110
Module M0906: Numerical Simulation and Lagrangian Transport	112
Module M0636: Cell and Tissue Engineering	115
Module M0975: Industrial Bioprocesses in Practice	117
Module M0519: Particle Technology and Solid Matter Process Technology	119
Module M0802: Membrane Technology	121
Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering	123
Module M0990: Study work Bioprocess Engineering	125
Module M0899: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Processes	126
Module M1396: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	128
Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology	130
Module M1303: Energy Projects and their Assessment	130
Module M1294: Bioenergy	134
Module M1308: Modelling and technical design of bio refinery processes	138
Module M0975: Industrial Bioprocesses in Practice	140
Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering	142
Focus Management and Controlling	144
Module M1002: Production and Logistics Management	144
Module M1003: Management Control Systems for Operations	147
Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management	150
Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management	152
Module M0996: Supply Chain Management	154
Module M0975: Industrial Bioprocesses in Practice	157

Program description

Content

Knowledge

Graduates are able to recount extensive, in-depth engineering, mathematical, and scientific knowledge and critically assess recent findings in their discipline.

Skills

On successful completion of the program, graduates are able to:

- Work scientifically in process engineering with a focus on biotechnologies and related disciplines.
- Analyze and solve problems scientifically even if they are unusual or are defined incompletely and involve competing specifications.
- Abstract and formulate complex problems from a new or emerging area of their discipline.
- Apply innovative methods to fundamental problem solving and develop new scientific methods.
- Plan and implement theoretical and experimental investigations, evaluate critically the data received, and reach conclusions accordingly.
- Investigate and evaluate the application of new and upcoming technologies.
- Create and develop new products, processes, and methods.

Social Competence

Graduates are qualified to:

- Collaborate with professionals or specialists in other disciplines and to present the findings of their work orally and in writing in a way that is appropriate to the addressees.
- Communicate in German and English with professionals or specialists and non-specialists on contents and problems of bioprocess engineering. They can respond appropriately to inquiries, additions, and comments.
- Work in groups. They can define, distribute, and integrate subtasks. They are able to make time arrangements and interact socially.

Self-reliance

Graduates have acquired the skills required to:

- Recognize a need for information and find and procure relevant information.
- Familiarize themselves with new tasks systematically and in a short time.

Reflect systematically on non-technical repercussions of engineering activity and incorporate their findings responsibly into what they do.

Core qualification

Module M0523: Business & Management	
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management. • Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management. • Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge.
<i>Skills</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of business management. • Students are able to explain and give reasons for decision proposals on practical issues in areas of business management.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to communicate in small interdisciplinary groups and to jointly develop solutions for complex problems
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses
Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master	
Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<p>The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)</p> <p>imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH’s training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor’s or Master’s level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.</p> <p>The Learning Architecture</p> <p>consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.</p> <p>The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of “profiles”.</p> <p>The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student’s entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.</p> <p>Teaching and Learning Arrangements</p> <p>provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.</p> <p>Fields of Teaching</p> <p>are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor’s courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.</p> <p>The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.</p> <p>The Competence Level</p> <p>of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor’s and Master’s fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.</p> <p>This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor’s and Master’s graduates in their future working life.</p> <p>Specialized Competence (Knowledge)</p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines, • outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area, • different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections, • sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity, • Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject. <p>Professional Competence (Skills)</p> <p>In selected sub-areas students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines, • aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline, • to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a successful manner, • justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.
Knowledge	
Skills	

Module M0540: Transport Processes			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Multiphase Flows (L0104)	Lecture	2	2
Reactor Design Using Local Transport Processes (L0105)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Heat & Mass Transfer in Process Engineering (L0103)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	All lectures from the undergraduate studies, especially mathematics, chemistry, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat- and mass transfer.		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe transport processes in single- and multiphase flows and they know the analogy between heat- and mass transfer as well as the limits of this analogy. explain the main transport laws and their application as well as the limits of application. describe how transport coefficients for heat- and mass transfer can be derived experimentally. compare different multiphase reactors like trickle bed reactors, pipe reactors, stirring tanks and bubble column reactors. are known. The Students are able to perform mass and energy balances for different kind of reactors. Further more the industrial application of multiphase reactors for heat- and mass transfer are known. 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> optimize multiphase reactors by using mass- and energy balances, use transport processes for the design of technical processes, to choose a multiphase reactor for a specific application. 		
Personal Competence	<p>The students are able to discuss in international teams in english and develop an approach under pressure of time.</p>		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able to define independently tasks, to solve the problem "design of a multiphase reactor". The knowledge that s necessary is worked out by the students themselves on the basis of the existing knowledge from the lecture. The students are able to decide by themselves what kind of equation and model is applicable to their certain problem. They are able to organize their own team and to define priorities for different tasks.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	15 min Presentation + 90 min multiple choice written examen		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

Course L0104: Multiphase Flows	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interfaces in MPF (boundary layers, surfactants) • Hydrodynamics & pressure drop in Film Flows • Hydrodynamics & pressure drop in Gas-Liquid Pipe Flows • Hydrodynamics & pressure drop in Bubbly Flows • Mass Transfer in Film Flows • Mass Transfer in Gas-Liquid Pipe Flows • Mass Transfer in Bubbly Flows • Reactive mass Transfer in Multiphase Flows • Film Flow: Application Trickle Bed Reactors • Pipe Flow: Application Tubular Reactors • Bubbly Flow: Application Bubble Column Reactors
Literature	<p>Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971.</p> <p>Clift, R.; Grace, J.R.; Weber, M.E.: Bubbles, Drops and Particles, Academic Press, New York, 1978.</p> <p>Fan, L.-S.; Tsuchiya, K.: Bubble Wake Dynamics in Liquids and Liquid-Solid Suspensions, Butterworth-Heinemann Series in Chemical Engineering, Boston, USA, 1990.</p> <p>Hewitt, G.F.; Delhay, J.M.; Zuber, N. (Ed.): Multiphase Science and Technology. Hemisphere Publishing Corp, Vol. 1/1982 bis Vol. 6/1992.</p> <p>Kolev, N.I.: Multiphase flow dynamics. Springer, Vol. 1 and 2, 2002.</p> <p>Levy, S.: Two-Phase Flow in Complex Systems. Verlag John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 1999.</p> <p>Crowe, C.T.: Multiphase Flows with Droplets and Particles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla, 1998.</p>

Course L0105: Reactor Design Using Local Transport Processes	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>In this Problem-Based Learning unit the students have to design a multiphase reactor for a fast chemical reaction concerning optimal hydrodynamic conditions of the multiphase flow.</p> <p>The four students in each team have to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • collect and discuss material properties and equations for design from the literature, • calculate the optimal hydrodynamic design, • check the plausibility of the results critically, • write an exposé with the results. <p>This exposé will be used as basis for the discussion within the oral group examen of each team.</p>
Literature	see actual literature list in StudIP with recent published papers

Course L0103: Heat & Mass Transfer in Process Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction - Transport Processes in Chemical Engineering • Molecular Heat- and Mass Transfer: Applications of Fourier's and Fick's Law • Convective Heat and Mass Transfer: Applications in Process Engineering • Unsteady State Transport Processes: Cooling & Drying • Transport at fluidic Interfaces: Two Film, Penetration, Surface Renewal • Transport Laws & Balance Equations with turbulence, sinks and sources • Experimental Determination of Transport Coefficients • Design and Scale Up of Reactors for Heat- and Mass Transfer • Reactive Mass Transfer • Processes with Phase Changes - Evaporization and Condensation • Radiative Heat Transfer - Fundamentals • Radiative Heat Transfer - Solar Energy
Literature	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baehr, Stephan: Heat and Mass Transfer, Wiley 2002. 2. Bird, Stewart, Lightfoot: Transport Phenomena, Springer, 2000. 3. John H. Lienhard: A Heat Transfer Textbook, Phlogiston Press, Cambridge Massachusetts, 2008. 4. Myers: Analytical Methods in Conduction Heat Transfer, McGraw-Hill, 1971. 5. Incropera, De Witt: Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, Wiley, 2002. 6. Beek, Muttzall: Transport Phenomena, Wiley, 1983. 7. Crank: The Mathematics of Diffusion, Oxford, 1995. 8. Madhusudana: Thermal Contact Conductance, Springer, 1996. 9. Treybal: Mass-Transfer-Operation, McGraw-Hill, 1987.

Module M0541: Process and Plant Engineering II			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Process and Plant Engineering II (L0097)	Lecture	2	2
Process and Plant Engineering II (L0098)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Process and Plant Engineering II (L1215)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	unit operation of thermal and mechanical separation chemical reactor engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -present process control concepts of apparatus and complex process plants - classifyprocess models and model equations - explain numerical methods and their use in simulation tasks - explain the solving strategy of flowsheet simulation - explain, present and discuss projects phases within the planning of processes - present and explain the critical path method <p>students are capable of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - formulation of targets of process control concepts and the translation into industrial practice - design and evaluation of process control concepts and structures - analyse the model structure ans parameters from the process simulation - optimization of calculation sequence with respect to flowsheet simulation 		
Personal Competence	<p>students are capable of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop solutions in heterogeneous small groups <p>students are capable of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tapping new knowledge on a special subject by literature research 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 Min.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

Course L0097: Process and Plant Engineering II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski, Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Process optimization Application areas Formulation of constrained optimization Solving strategy Classes of optimization tasks 2. Process control Typical control functions of equipment and apparatus in process engineering Structures of control systems Plantwide control 3. Process Modeling Process models (steady state and dynamic behaviour) Degrees of freedom Examples from industrial practice 4. Process simulation Structured approach Numerical methods Flowsheeting Solution methods Examples for experimental validation in industrial practice Application of flowsheet simulation 5. Plant design and construction Introduction Industrial project implementation Project execution: Applied aspects in industrial use critical path method
Literature	Literatur (Planung und Bau von Produktionsanlagen): G. Barnecker, Planung und Bau verfahrenstechnischer Anlagen, Springer Verlag, 2001 F.P. Helmus, Anlagenplanung, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2003 E. Klapp, Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer -Verlag, Berlin, 1980 P. Rinza, Projektmanagement: Planung, Überwachung und Steuerung von technischen und nichttechnischen Vorhaben, Düsseldorf, VDI-Verlag, 1994 K. Sattler, W. Kasper, Verfahrenstechnische Anlagen, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2000 G.H. Vogel, Verfahrensentwicklung, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 2002 K.H. Weber, Inbetriebnahme verfahrenstechnischer Anlagen, VDI Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1996 E. Wegener, Montagegerechte Anlagenplanung, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2003

Course L0098: Process and Plant Engineering II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski, Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1215: Process and Plant Engineering II	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski, Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0545: Separation Technologies for Life Sciences				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Chromatographic Separation Processes (L0093)	Lecture	2	2	
Unit Operations for Bio-Related Systems (L0112)	Lecture	2	2	
Unit Operations for Bio-Related Systems (L0113)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Irina Smirnova			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Chemistry, Fluid Process Engineering, Thermal Separation Processes, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Bioprocess Engineering Basic knowledge in thermodynamics and in unit operations related to thermal separation processes			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	On completion of the module, students are able to present an overview of the basic thermal process technology operations that are used, in particular, in the separation and purification of biochemically manufactured products. Students can describe chromatographic separation techniques and classic and new basic operations in thermal process technology and their areas of use. In their choice of separation operation students are able to take the specific properties and limitations of biomolecules into consideration. Using different phase diagrams they can explain the principle behind the basic operation and its suitability for bioseparation problems.			
<i>Skills</i>	On completion of the module, students are able to assess the separation processes for bio- and pharmaceutical products that have been dealt with for their suitability for a specific separation problem. They can use simulation software to establish the productivity and economic efficiency of bioseparation processes. In small groups they are able to jointly design a downstream process and to present their findings in plenary and summarize them in a joint report.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able in small heterogeneous groups to jointly devise a solution to a technical problem by using project management methods such as keeping minutes and sharing tasks and information.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to prepare for a group assignment by working their way into a given problem on their own. They can procure the necessary information from suitable literature sources and assess its quality themselves. They are also capable of independently preparing the information gained in a way that all participants can understand (by means of reports, minutes, and presentations).			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Presentation	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0093: Chromatographic Separation Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Monika Johannsen
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction: overview, history of chromatography, LC (HPLC), GC, SFC • Fundamentals of linear (analytical) chromatography, retention time/factor, separation factor, peak resolution, band broadening, Van-Deemter equation • Fundamentals of nonlinear chromatography, discontinuous and continuous preparative chromatography (annular, true moving bed - TMB, simulated moving bed - SMB) • Adsorption equilibrium: experimental determination of adsorption isotherms and modeling • Equipment for chromatography, production and characterization of chromatographic adsorbents • Method development, scale up methods, process design, modeling of chromatographic processes, economic aspects • Applications: e.g. normal phase chromatography, reversed phase chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, chiral chromatography, bioaffinity chromatography, ion exchange chromatography
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schmidt-Traub, H.: Preparative Chromatography of Fine Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Agents. Weinheim: Wiley-VCH (2005) - eBook • Carta, G.: Protein chromatography: process development and scale-up. Weinheim: Wiley-VCH (2010) • Guiochon, G.; Lin, B.: Modeling for Preparative Chromatography. Amsterdam: Elsevier (2003) • Hagel, L.: Handbook of process chromatography: development, manufacturing, validation and economics. London ;Burlington, MA Academic (2008) - eBook

Course L0112: Unit Operations for Bio-Related Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Contents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction: overview about the separation process in biotechnology and pharmacy • Handling of multicomponent systems • Adsorption of biologic molecules • Crystallization of biologic molecules • Reactive extraction • Aqueous two-phase systems • Micellar systems: micellar extraction and micellar chromatographie • Electrophoresis • Choice of the separation process for the specific systems <p>Learning Outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic knowledge of separation processes for biotechnological and pharmaceutical processes • Identification of specific features and limitations in bio-related systems • Proof of economical value of the process
Literature	<p>"Handbook of Bioseparations", Ed. S. Ahuja http://www.elsevier.com/books/handbook-of-bioseparations-2/ahuja/978-0-12-045540-9</p> <p>"Bioseparations Engineering" M. R. Ladish http://eu.wiley.com/WileyCDA/WileyTitle/productCd-0471244767.html</p>

Course L0113: Unit Operations for Bio-Related Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0973: Biocatalysis			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biocatalysis and Enzyme Technology (L1158)	Lecture	2	3
Technical Biocatalysis (L1157)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Liese		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of this course, students will be able to</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reflect a broad knowledge about enzymes and their applications in academia and industry have an overview of relevant biotransformations und name the general definitions <p>After successful completion of this course, students will be able to</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> understand the fundamentals of biocatalysis and enzyme processes and transfer this to new tasks know the several enzyme reactors and the important parameters of enzyme processes use their gained knowledge about the realisation of processes. Transfer this to new tasks analyse and discuss special tasks of processes in plenum and give solutions communicate and discuss in English <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to debate technical and biocatalytical questions in small teams to enhance the ability to take position to their own opinions and increase their capacity for teamwork.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem independently including a presentation of the results.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	90 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1158: Biocatalysis and Enzyme Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Liese
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction: Impact and potential of enzyme-catalysed processes in biotechnology. 2. History of microbial and enzymatic biotransformations. 3. Chirality - definition & measurement 4. Basic biochemical reactions, structure and function of enzymes. 5. Biocatalytic retrosynthesis of asymmetric molecules 6. Enzyme kinetics: mechanisms, calculations, multisubstrate reactions. 7. Reactors for biotransformations.
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • K. Faber: Biotransformations in Organic Chemistry, Springer, 5th Ed., 2004 • A. Liese, K. Seelbach, C. Wandrey: Industrial Biotransformations, Wiley-VCH, 2006 • R. B. Silverman: The Organic Chemistry of Enzyme-Catalysed Reactions, Academic Press, 2000 • K. Buchholz, V. Kasche, U. Bornscheuer: Biocatalysts and Enzyme Technology. VCH, 2005. • R. D. Schmidt: Pocket Guide to Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003

Course L1157: Technical Biocatalysis	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Liese
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction 2. Production and Down Stream Processing of Biocatalysts 3. Analytics (offline/online) 4. Reaction Engineering & Process Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definitions • Reactors • Membrane Processes • Immobilization 5. Process Optimization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simplex / DOE / GA 6. Examples of Industrial Processes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • food / feed • fine chemicals 7. Non-Aqueous Solvents as Reaction Media <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ionic liquids • scCO₂ • solvent free
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A. Liese, K. Seelbach, C. Wandrey: Industrial Biotransformations, Wiley-VCH, 2006 • H. Chmiel: Bioprozeßtechnik, Elsevier, 2005 • K. Buchholz, V. Kasche, U. Bornscheuer: Biocatalysts and Enzyme Technology, VCH, 2005 • R. D. Schmidt: Pocket Guide to Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003

Module M0895: Advanced Chemical Reaction Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Chemical Reaction Engineering (Advanced Topics) (L0222)		Lecture	2	2
Chemical Reaction Engineering (Advanced Topics) (L0245)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Experimental Course Chemical Engineering (Advanced Topics) (L0287)		Practical Course	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Raimund Horn			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Content of the bachelor-lecture "basics of chemical reaction engineering".			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>After completion of the module, students are able to:</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - identify differences between ideal and non-ideal reactors, - infer fundamental differences in kinetic models for catalyzed reactions, - name modelling algorithms for non-ideal reactors. <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -evaluate properties of non-ideal reactors -compare kinetic models of heterogeneous-catalyzed reactions and develop measuring techniques thereof -choose instruments for temperature, pressure- concentration and mass-flow measurements regarding process conditions -develop a concept for design of experiments 			
Personal Competence	<p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students are able to analyze scientific challenges and elaborate suitable solutions in small groups. Moreover they are able to document these approaches according to scientific guidelines. After successful completion of the lab-course the students have a strong ability to organize themselves in small groups to solve issues in chemical reaction engineering. The students can discuss their subject related knowledge among each other and with their teachers.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>The students are able to obtain further information for experimental planning and assess their relevance autonomously.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Subject theoretical and practical work	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0222: Chemical Reaction Engineering (Advanced Topics)	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>1. Real reactors (residence time distribution E(t), F(t)-curve, measurement of E(t) or F(t), residence time distribution of ideal reactors, modeling of real reactors, segregated flow model, tanks in series model, dispersion model, compartment models)</p> <p>2. Heterogeneous catalysis (what is a catalyst, operation principle of a catalyst, volcano plot, homogeneous catalysis, heterogeneous catalysis, biocatalysis, physisorption and chemisorption, turnover frequency (TOF), Sabatier's principle, Bronstedt-Evans-Polyani-relationship, Adsorption isotherms of single and multi-component systems, kinetic models of heterogeneous catalytic reactions, Langmuir-Hinshelwood kinetics, Eley-Rideal kinetics, power law rate equations, kinetic measurements on heterogeneously catalyzed reactions in the laboratory, microkinetic modeling, catalyst characterization)</p> <p>3. Diffusion in heterogeneous catalysis (diffusion regimes, Knudsen-diffusion, molecular diffusion, surface diffusion, single-file diffusion, reference systems, Stefan-Maxwell-Equations, Fick's law, pore effectiveness factor, impact of diffusion limitations in heterogeneous catalysis, Damköhler-relation, mass- and energy balance of heterogeneous catalytic reactors)</p> <p>4. Laboratory measurements in heterogeneous catalysis (temperature, pressure, concentration, mass flow controllers, laboratory reactors, experimental design)</p>
Literature	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vorlesungsfolien R. Horn 2. Skript zur Vorlesung F. Keil 3. M. Baerns, A. Behr, A. Brehm, J. Gmehling, H. Hofmann, U. Onken, A. Renken, Technische Chemie, Wiley-VCH 4. G. Emig, E. Klemm, Technische Chemie, Springer 5. A. Behr, D. W. Agar, J. Jörissen, Einführung in die Technische Chemie 6. E. Müller-Erlwein, Chemische Reaktionstechnik 2012, 2. Auflage, Teubner Verlag 7. J. Hagen, Chemiereaktoren: Auslegung und Simulation, 2004, Wiley-VCH 8. H. S. Fogler, Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall B 9. H. S. Fogler, Essentials of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall 10. O. Levenspiel, Chemical Reaction Engineering, John Wiley & Sons, 1998 11. L. D. Schmidt, The Engineering of Chemical Reactions, Oxford Univ. Press, 2009 12. J. B. Butt, Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design, 2000, Marcel Dekker 13. R. Aris, Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Dover Pubn. Inc., 2000 14. M. E. Davis, R. J. Davis, Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, McGraw Hill 15. G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff, J. De Wilde, Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, John Wiley & Sons, 2010 16. A. Jess, P. Wasserscheid, Chemical Technology An Integrated Textbook, WILEY-VCH 17. C. G. Hill, An Introduction to Chemical Engineering Kinetics & Reactor Design, John Wiley & Sons

Course L0245: Chemical Reaction Engineering (Advanced Topics)	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn, Dr. Oliver Korup
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>1. Real reactors (residence time distribution E(t), F(t)-curve, measurement of E(t) or F(t), residence time distribution of ideal reactors, modeling of real reactors, segregated flow model, tanks in series model, dispersion model, compartment models)</p> <p>2. Heterogeneous catalysis (what is a catalyst, operation principle of a catalyst, volcano plot, homogeneous catalysis, heterogeneous catalysis, biocatalysis, physisorption and chemisorption, turnover frequency (TOF), Sabatier's principle, Bronstedt-Evans-Polyani-relationship, Adsorption isotherms of single and multi-component systems, kinetic models of heterogeneous catalytic reactions, Langmuir-Hinshelwood kinetics, Eley-Rideal kinetics, power law rate equations, kinetic measurements on heterogeneously catalyzed reactions in the laboratory, microkinetic modeling, catalyst characterization)</p> <p>3. Diffusion in heterogeneous catalysis (diffusion regimes, Knudsen-diffusion, molecular diffusion, surface diffusion, single-file diffusion, reference systems, Stefan-Maxwell-Equations, Fick's law, pore effectiveness factor, impact of diffusion limitations in heterogeneous catalysis, Damköhler-relation, mass- and energy balance of heterogeneous catalytic reactors)</p> <p>4. Laboratory measurements in heterogeneous catalysis (temperature, pressure, concentration, mass flow controllers, laboratory reactors, experimental design)</p>
Literature	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vorlesungsfolien R. Horn 2. Skript zur Vorlesung F. Keil 3. M. Baerns, A. Behr, A. Brehm, J. Gmehling, H. Hofmann, U. Onken, A. Renken, Technische Chemie, Wiley-VCH 4. G. Emig, E. Klemm, Technische Chemie, Springer 5. A. Behr, D. W. Agar, J. Jörisen, Einführung in die Technische Chemie 6. E. Müller-Erlwein, Chemische Reaktionstechnik 2012, 2. Auflage, Teubner Verlag 7. J. Hagen, Chemiereaktoren: Auslegung und Simulation, 2004, Wiley-VCH 8. H. S. Fogler, Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall B 9. H. S. Fogler, Essentials of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall 10. O. Levenspiel, Chemical Reaction Engineering, John Wiley & Sons, 1998 11. L. D. Schmidt, The Engineering of Chemical Reactions, Oxford Univ. Press, 2009 12. J. B. Butt, Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design, 2000, Marcel Dekker 13. R. Aris, Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Dover Publ. Inc., 2000 14. M. E. Davis, R. J. Davis, Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, McGraw Hill 15. G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff, J. De Wilde, Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, John Wiley & Sons, 2010 16. A. Jess, P. Wasserscheid, Chemical Technology An Integrated Textbook, WILEY-VCH 17. C. G. Hill, An Introduction to Chemical Engineering Kinetics & Reactor Design, John Wiley & Sons

Course L0287: Experimental Course Chemical Engineering (Advanced Topics)	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn, Dr. Achim Bartsch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Execution and evaluation of several experiments in chemical reaction engineering.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Calculation of error propagation and error analysis * Steady state Wicke-Kallenbach measurements of diffusivities in a catalyst pellet * Interaction of reaction and diffusion in a catalyst particle, dissociation of methanol on zinc oxide * Mass transfer in gas/liquid system * Stability of a CSTR (hydrolysis of acetic anhydride)
Literature	<p>Skript zur Vorlesung, als Buch in der TU-Bibliothek</p> <p>Praktikumsskript</p> <p>Levenspiel, O.: Chemical reaction engineering; John Wiley & Sons, New York, 3. Ed., 1999 VTM 309(LB)</p> <p>Smith, J. M.: Chemical Engineering Kinetics, McGraw Hill, New York, 1981.</p> <p>Hill, C.: Chemical Engineering Kinetics & Reactor Design, John Wiley, New York, 1977.</p> <p>Fogler, H. S. : Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering , Prentice Hall, 2006</p> <p>M. Baerns, A. Behr, A. Brehm, J. Gmehling, H. Hofmann, U. Onken, A. Renken: Technische Chemie, VCH , 2006</p> <p>G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff: Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, Wiley, 1990</p>

Module M0896: Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Bioreactor Design and Operation (L1034)		Lecture	2	2
Bioreactors and Biosystems Engineering (L1037)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Biosystems Engineering (L1036)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. An-Ping Zeng			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> differentiate between different kinds of bioreactors and describe their key features identify and characterize the peripheral and control systems of bioreactors depict integrated biosystems (bioprocesses including up- and downstream processing) name different sterilization methods and evaluate those in terms of different applications recall and define the advanced methods of modern systems-biological approaches connect the multiple "omics"-methods and evaluate their application for biological questions recall the fundamentals of modeling and simulation of biological networks and biotechnological processes and to discuss their methods assess and apply methods and theories of genomics, transcriptomics, proteomics and metabolomics in order to quantify and optimize biological processes at molecular and process levels. 			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
Skills	<p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe different process control strategies for bioreactors and chose them after analysis of characteristics of a given bioprocess plan and construct a bioreactor system including peripherals from lab to pilot plant scale adapt a present bioreactor system to a new process and optimize it develop concepts for integration of bioreactors into bioproduction processes combine the different modeling methods into an overall modeling approach, to apply these methods to specific problems and to evaluate the achieved results critically connect all process components of biotechnological processes for a holistic system view. 			
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence	<p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to debate technical questions in small teams to enhance the ability to take position to their own opinions and increase their capacity for teamwork.</p> <p>The students can reflect their specific knowledge orally and discuss it with other students and teachers.</p>			
<i>Social Competence</i>				
Autonomy	<p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 			
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	20 %	Presentation	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1034: Bioreactor Design and Operation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Design of bioreactors and peripheries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reactor types and geometry • materials and surface treatment • agitation system design • insertion of stirrer • sealings • fittings and valves • peripherals • materials • standardization • demonstration in laboratory and pilot plant <p>Sterile operation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • theory of sterilisation processes • different sterilisation methods • sterilisation of reactor and probes • industrial sterile test, automated sterilisation • introduction of biological material • autoclaves • continuous sterilisation of fluids • deep bed filters, tangential flow filters • demonstration and practice in pilot plant <p>Instrumentation and control:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • temperature control and heat exchange • dissolved oxygen control and mass transfer • aeration and mixing • used gassing units and gassing strategies • control of agitation and power input • pH and reactor volume, foaming, membrane gassing <p>Bioreactor selection and scale-up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • selection criteria • scale-up and scale-down • reactors for mammalian cell culture <p>Integrated biosystem:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • interactions and integration of microorganisms, bioreactor and downstream processing • Miniplant technologies <p>Team work with presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operation mode of selected bioprocesses (e.g. fundamentals of batch, fed-batch and continuous cultivation)
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Storhas, Winfried, Bioreaktoren und periphere Einrichtungen, Braunschweig: Vieweg, 1994 • Chmiel, Horst, Bioprozeßtechnik; Springer 2011 • Krahe, Martin, Biochemical Engineering, Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry • Pauline M. Doran, Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Second Edition, Academic Press, 2013 • Other lecture materials to be distributed

Course L1037: Bioreactors and Biosystems Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Introduction to Biosystems Engineering (Exercise)</p> <p>Experimental basis and methods for biosystems analysis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to genomics, transcriptomics and proteomics • More detailed treatment of metabolomics • Determination of in-vivo kinetics • Techniques for rapid sampling • Quenching and extraction • Analytical methods for determination of metabolite concentrations <p>Analysis, modelling and simulation of biological networks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metabolic flux analysis • Introduction • Isotope labelling • Elementary flux modes • Mechanistic and structural network models • Regulatory networks • Systems analysis • Structural network analysis • Linear and non-linear dynamic systems • Sensitivity analysis (metabolic control analysis) <p>Modelling and simulation for bioprocess engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modelling of bioreactors • Dynamic behaviour of bioprocesses <p>Selected projects for biosystems engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Miniaturisation of bioreaction systems • Miniplant technology for the integration of biosynthesis and downstream processing • Technical and economic overall assessment of bioproduction processes
Literature	<p>E. Klipp et al. Systems Biology in Practice, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>R. Dohrn: Miniplant-Technik, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>G.N. Stephanopoulos et. al.: Metabolic Engineering, Academic Press, 1998</p> <p>I.J. Dunn et. al.: Biological Reaction Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003</p> <p>Lecture materials to be distributed</p>

Course L1036: Biosystems Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Introduction to Biosystems Engineering</p> <p>Experimental basis and methods for biosystems analysis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to genomics, transcriptomics and proteomics • More detailed treatment of metabolomics • Determination of in-vivo kinetics • Techniques for rapid sampling • Quenching and extraction • Analytical methods for determination of metabolite concentrations <p>Analysis, modelling and simulation of biological networks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metabolic flux analysis • Introduction • Isotope labelling • Elementary flux modes • Mechanistic and structural network models • Regulatory networks • Systems analysis • Structural network analysis • Linear and non-linear dynamic systems • Sensitivity analysis (metabolic control analysis) <p>Modelling and simulation for bioprocess engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modelling of bioreactors • Dynamic behaviour of bioprocesses <p>Selected projects for biosystems engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Miniaturisation of bioreaction systems • Miniplant technology for the integration of biosynthesis and downstream processing • Technical and economic overall assessment of bioproduction processes
Literature	<p>E. Klipp et al. Systems Biology in Practice, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>R. Dohrn: Miniplant-Technik, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>G.N. Stephanopoulos et. al.: Metabolic Engineering, Academic Press, 1998</p> <p>I.J. Dunn et. al.: Biological Reaction Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003</p> <p>Lecture materials to be distributed</p>

Module M0914: Technical Microbiology				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Molecular Biology (L0877)		Lecture	2	3
Technical Microbiology (L0999)		Lecture	2	2
Technical Microbiology (L1000)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Dr. Anna Krüger			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Bachelor with basic knowledge in microbiology and genetics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	After successfully finishing this module, students are able <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to give an overview of genetic processes in the cell to explain the application of industrial relevant biocatalysts to explain and prove genetic differences between pro- and eukaryotes 			
<i>Skills</i>	After successfully finishing this module, students are able <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to explain and use advanced molecularbiological methods to recognize problems in interdisciplinary fields 			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> write protocols and PBL-summaries in teams to lead and advise members within a PBL-unit in a group develop and distribute work assignments for given problems 			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> search information for a given problem by themselves prepare summaries of their search results for the team make themselves familiar with new topics 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	No	10 %	Group discussion	PBL Diskussionen
	No	10 %	Exercices	Multiple Choice Aufgaben
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min exam			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0877: Applied Molecular Biology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Garabed Antranikian
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Lecture and PBL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Methods in genetics / molecular cloning - Industrial relevance of microbes and their biocatalysts - Biotransformation at extreme conditions - Genomics - Protein engineering techniques - Synthetic biology
Literature	<p>Relevante Literatur wird im Kurs zur Verfügung gestellt.</p> <p>Grundwissen in Molekularbiologie, Genetik, Mikrobiologie und Biotechnologie erforderlich.</p> <p>Lehrbuch: Brock - Mikrobiologie / Microbiology (Madigan et al.)</p>

Course L0999: Technical Microbiology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Anna Krüger
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • History of microbiology and biotechnology • Enzymes • Molecular biology • Fermentation • Downstream Processing • Industrial microbiological processes • Technical enzyme application • Biological Waste Water treatment
Literature	<p>Microbiology, 2013, Madigan, M., Martinko, J. M., Stahl, D. A., Clark, D. P. (eds.), formerly „Brock“, Pearson</p> <p>Industrielle Mikrobiologie, 2012, Sahm, H., Antranikian, G., Stahmann, K.-P., Takors, R. (eds.) Springer Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo.</p> <p>Angewandte Mikrobiologie, 2005, Antranikian, G. (ed.), Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo.</p>

Course L1000: Technical Microbiology	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Anna Krüger
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0904: Process Design Project			
Courses			
Title	Process Design Project (L1050)	Typ	Projection Course
		Hrs/wk	6
		CP	6
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD V		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Particle Technology and Solid Process Engineering • Transport Processes • Process- and Plant Design II • Fluid Mechanics for Process Engineering • Chemical Reaction Engineering • Bioprocess- and Biosystems-Engineering 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After the students passed the project course successfully they know:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how a team is working together so solve a complex task in process engineering • what kind of tools are necessary to design a process • what kind of drawbacks and difficulties are coming up by designing a process <p>After passing the Module successfully the students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • utilize tools for process design for a specific given process engineering task, • choose and connect apparatuses for a complete process, • collecting all relevant data for an economical and ecological evaluation, • optimization of calculation sequence with respect to flowsheet simulation. 		
Personal Competence	<p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to discuss in international teams in english and develop an approach under pressure of time.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new knowledge from existing knowledge as well as to find ways to use the knowledge in practice. They are able to organize their own team and to define priorities.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work		
Examination duration and scale			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

Course L1050: Process Design Project	
Typ	Projection Course
Hrs/wk	6
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In the Process Design Project the students have to design in teams an energy or process engineering plant by calculating and designing single plant components. The calculation of costs as well as the process safety is another important aspect of this course. Furthermore the approval procedures have to be taken into account.
Literature	

Module M0951: Bioprocess Engineering Advanced Practical Course				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Bioprocess Engineering Advanced Practical Course (L1112)		Practical Course	3	3
Advanced Practical Course in Microbiology (L0878)		Practical Course	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. An-Ping Zeng			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Bioprocess Engineering - Fundamental Practical Course			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>After completing this module, students are able to perform and explain the essential steps of a process for the production of the semi-synthetic beta-lactam antibiotic amoxicillin using microorganisms as well as cell-free enzymes.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>The students can perform practical tasks in a chemical / biotechnological laboratory. This especially includes the fermentation of filamentous fungi in submerged culture, the recovery of intermediates from the fermentation broth and the processing of those intermediates using cell-free enzymes. They can record and interpret the results of guided experiments and create an error analysis and present the results.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p>Students can reflect their specific knowledge orally and discuss this with other students and teachers.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>After completing the module the students are able to independently protocol experiments and to discuss, analyze and record the results. They can present those results as a team.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	Written report			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1112: Bioprocess Engineering Advanced Practical Course	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. An-Ping Zeng, Prof. Andreas Liese, Prof. Ralf Pörtner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>This experimental course focuses on a complete process from starting material like glucose over several production steps to a valuable final product.</p> <p>Production of the semi-synthetic beta-lactam antibiotic amoxicillin is investigated and conducted as an example for industrial processes on a laboratory scale involving microorganisms as well as cell free enzymes. The first step - fermentation of <i>Penicillium chrysogenum</i> to produce penicillin G - is carried out in the Institute of Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering of Prof. Zeng. After recovery of penicillin G it is hydrolysed by penicillin acylase (<i>Escherichia coli</i>) to produce 6-aminopenicillanic acid which is further acylated by the same enzyme to produce amoxicillin. The enzymatic steps are done in the Institute of Technical Biocatalysis of Prof. Liese.</p> <p>A colloquium is part of the course.</p>
Literature	<p>Liese A, Seelbach K, Wandrey C, Industrial Biotransformations, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>Chmiel H, Einführung in die Bioverfahrenstechnik, Elsevier Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006</p> <p>Schügerl K, Bioreaktionstechnik: Bioprozesse mit Mikroorganismen und Zellen. Prozeßüberwachung, Birkhäuser, 1997</p>

Course L0878: Advanced Practical Course in Microbiology	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Philip Busch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Participation in actual projects: - From gene to product in heterologous hosts - Molecular biology - Enzyme assays - Taxonomy
Literature	Aktuelle themenbezogene Literatur wird im Kurs zur Verfügung gestellt

Specialization A - General Bioprocess Engineering

Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021)	Lecture	2	2
Energy Trading (L0019)	Lecture	1	1
Energy Trading (L0020)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Deep Geothermal Energy (L0025)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I Module: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to describe the processes in energy trading and the design of energy markets and can critically evaluate them in relation to current subject specific problems. Furthermore, they are able to explain the basics of thermodynamics of electrochemical energy conversion in fuel cells and can establish and explain the relationship to different types of fuel cells and their respective structure. Students can compare this technology with other energy storage options. In addition, students can give an overview of the procedure and the energetic involvement of deep geothermal energy.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students can apply the learned knowledge of storage systems for excessive energy to explain for various energy systems different approaches to ensure a secure energy supply. In particular, they can plan and calculate domestic, commercial and industrial heating equipment using energy storage systems in an energy-efficient way and can assess them in relation to complex power systems. In this context, students can assess the potential and limits of geothermal power plants and explain their operating mode. Furthermore, the students are able to explain the procedures and strategies for marketing of energy and apply it in the context of other modules on renewable energy projects. In this context they can unassistedly carry out analysis and evaluations of energie markets and energy trades.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to discuss issues in the thematic fields in the renewable energy sector addressed within the module.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area and transform it to new questions.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0021: Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Fröba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction to electrochemical energy conversion 2. Function and structure of electrolyte 3. Low-temperature fuel cell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Types ◦ Thermodynamics of the PEM fuel cell ◦ Cooling and humidification strategy 4. High-temperature fuel cell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ The MCFC ◦ The SOFC ◦ Integration Strategies and partial reforming 5. Fuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Supply of fuel ◦ Reforming of natural gas and biogas ◦ Reforming of liquid hydrocarbons 6. Energetic Integration and control of fuel cell systems
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hamann, C.; Vielstich, W.: Elektrochemie 3. Aufl.; Weinheim: Wiley - VCH, 2003

Course L0019: Energy Trading	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Michael Sagorje, Dr. Sven Orłowski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic concepts and tradable products in energy markets • Primary energy markets • Electricity Markets • European Emissions Trading Scheme • Influence of renewable energy • Real options • Risk management <p>Within the exercise the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.</p>
Literature	

Course L0020: Energy Trading	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Michael Sagorje
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0025: Deep Geothermal Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Ben Norden
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction to the deep geothermal use 2. Geological Basics I 3. Geological Basics II 4. Geology and thermal aspects 5. Rock Physical Aspects 6. Geochemical aspects 7. Exploration of deep geothermal reservoirs 8. Drilling technologies, piping and expansion 9. Borehole Geophysics 10. Underground system characterization and reservoir engineering 11. Microbiology and Upper-day system components 12. Adapted investment concepts, cost and environmental aspect
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dipippo, R.: Geothermal Power Plants: Principles, Applications, Case Studies and Environmental Impact. Butterworth Heinemann; 3rd revised edition. (29. Mai 2012) • www.geo-energy.org • Edenhofer et al. (eds): Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation; Special Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, 2012. • Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte. Springer, 5. Aufl. 2013. • Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Energie aus Erdwärme. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag; Auflage: 1999 (3. September 2001) • Huenges, E. (ed.): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA; Auflage: 1. Auflage (19. April 2010)

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture 2 2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation Section (large) 1 1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture 2 2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation Section (large) 1 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Social skills are not targeted in this module.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater • Regional planning and decentralised systems • Overview on innovative approaches • In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse • Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal • Exercises with calculations and design
Literature	<p>Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages</p> <p>George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages</p>

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Survey on advanced wastewater treatment</p> <p>reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Depth filtration</p> <p>Membrane Processes</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Ozonation</p> <p>"Advanced Oxidation Processes"</p> <p>Disinfection</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters)</p> <p>Industrial wastewater</p> <p>Processes for industrial wastewater treatment</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Recalcitrant organic compounds</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Module M0617: High Pressure Chemical Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
High pressure plant and vessel design (L1278)		Lecture	2	2
Industrial Processes Under High Pressure (L0116)		Lecture	2	2
Advanced Separation Processes (L0094)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Monika Johannsen			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Fluid Process Engineering, Thermal Separation Processes, Thermodynamics, Heterogeneous Equilibria			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>After a successful completion of this module, students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain the influence of pressure on the properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes, describe the thermodynamic fundamentals of separation processes with supercritical fluids, exemplify models for the description of solid extraction and countercurrent extraction, discuss parameters for optimization of processes with supercritical fluids. 			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>	<p>After successful completion of this module, students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> compare separation processes with supercritical fluids and conventional solvents, assess the application potential of high-pressure processes at a given separation task, include high pressure methods in a given multistep industrial application, estimate economics of high-pressure processes in terms of investment and operating costs, perform an experiment with a high pressure apparatus under guidance, evaluate experimental results, prepare an experimental protocol. 			
Personal Competence	<p>After successful completion of this module, students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> present a scientific topic from an original publication in teams of 2 and defend the contents together. 			
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	15 %	Presentation	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1278: High pressure plant and vessel design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Pietsch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basic laws and certification standards 2. Basics for calculations of pressurized vessels 3. Stress hypothesis 4. Selection of materials and fabrication processes 5. vessels with thin walls 6. vessels with thick walls 7. Safety installations 8. Safety analysis <p>Applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - subsea technology (manned and unmanned vessels) - steam vessels - heat exchangers - LPG, LEG transport vessels
Literature	<p>Apparate und Armaturen in der chemischen Hochdrucktechnik, Springer Verlag Spain and Paauwe: High Pressure Technology, Vol. I und II, M. Dekker Verlag AD-Merkblätter, Heumanns Verlag Bertucco; Vetter: High Pressure Process Technology, Elsevier Verlag Sherman; Stadtmuller: Experimental Techniques in High-Pressure Research, Wiley & Sons Verlag Klapp: Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer Verlag</p>

Course L0116: Industrial Processes Under High Pressure	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Carsten Zetzl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Part I : Physical Chemistry and Thermodynamics</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction: Overview, achieving high pressure, range of parameters. 2. Influence of pressure on properties of fluids: P,v,T-behaviour, enthalpy, internal energy, entropy, heat capacity, viscosity, thermal conductivity, diffusion coefficients, interfacial tension. 3. Influence of pressure on heterogeneous equilibria: Phenomenology of phase equilibria 4. Overview on calculation methods for (high pressure) phase equilibria). Influence of pressure on transport processes, heat and mass transfer. <p>Part II : High Pressure Processes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Separation processes at elevated pressures: Absorption, adsorption (pressure swing adsorption), distillation (distillation of air), condensation (liquefaction of gases) 6. Supercritical fluids as solvents: Gas extraction, cleaning, solvents in reacting systems, dyeing, impregnation, particle formation (formulation) 7. Reactions at elevated pressures. Influence of elevated pressure on biochemical systems: Resistance against pressure <p>Part III : Industrial production</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Reaction : Haber-Bosch-process, methanol-synthesis, polymerizations; Hydrations, pyrolysis, hydrocracking; Wet air oxidation, supercritical water oxidation (SCWO) 9. Separation : Linde Process, De-Caffeination, Petrol and Bio-Refinery 10. Industrial High Pressure Applications in Biofuel and Biodiesel Production 11. Sterilization and Enzyme Catalysis 12. Solids handling in high pressure processes, feeding and removal of solids, transport within the reactor. 13. Supercritical fluids for materials processing. 14. Cost Engineering <p>Learning Outcomes: After a successful completion of this module, the student should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - understand of the influences of pressure on properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes. - Apply high pressure approaches in the complex process design tasks - Estimate Efficiency of high pressure alternatives with respect to investment and operational costs <p>Performance Record:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presence (28 h) 2. Oral presentation of original scientific article (15 min) with written summary 3. Written examination and Case study (2+3 : 32 h Workload) <p>Workload: 60 hours total</p>
Literature	<p>Literatur:</p> <p>Script: High Pressure Chemical Engineering. G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.</p>

Course L0094: Advanced Separation Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Monika Johannsen
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction/Overview on Properties of Supercritical Fluids (SCF) and their Application in Gas Extraction Processes • Solubility of Compounds in Supercritical Fluids and Phase Equilibrium with SCF • Extraction from Solid Substrates: Fundamentals, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer • Extraction from Solid Substrates: Applications and Processes (including Supercritical Water) • Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Fundamentals and Methods, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer • Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Applications and Processes • Solvent Cycle, Methods for Precipitation • Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC): Fundamentals and Application • Simulated Moving Bed Chromatography (SMB) • Membrane Separation of Gases at High Pressures • Separation by Reactions in Supercritical Fluids (Enzymes)
Literature	G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.

Module M0875: Nexus Engineering - Water, Soil, Food and Energy				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus (L1229)		Seminar	2	2
Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context (L0939)		Lecture	2	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, migration to cities, lack of water resources and sanitation			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students can describe the facets of the global water situation. Students can judge the enormous potential of the implementation of synergistic systems in Water, Soil, Food and Energy supply.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to design ecological settlements for different geographic and socio-economic conditions for the main climates around the world.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	During the course of the semester, the students work towards mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information can be found at the beginning of the semester in the StudIP course module handbook.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1229: Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants Workshop: Design of the most attractive productive Town • Keynote lecture and video • The limits of Urbanization / Green Cities • The tragedy of the Rural: Soil degradation, agro chemical toxification, migration to cities • Global Ecovillage Network: Upsides and Downsides around the World • Visit of an Ecovillage • Participants Workshop: Resources for thriving rural areas, Short presentations by participants, video competition • TUHH Rural Development Toolbox • Integrated New Town Development • Participants workshop: Design of New Towns: Northern, Arid and Tropical cases • Outreach: Participants campaign • City with the Rural: Resilience, quality of live and productive biodiversity
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ralf Otterpohl 2013: Gründer-Gruppen als Lebensentwurf: "Synergistische Wertschöpfung in erweiterten Kleinstadt- und Dorfstrukturen", in „Regionales Zukunftsmanagement Band 7: Existenzgründung unter regionalökonomischer Perspektive, Pabst Publisher, Lengerich • http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation) • TEDx New Town Ralf Otterpohl: http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU

Course L0939: Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keynote lecture and video • Water & Soil: Water availability as a consequence of healthy soils • Water and it's utilization, Integrated Urban Water Management • Water & Energy, lecture and panel discussion pro and con for a specific big dam project • Rainwater Harvesting on Catchment level, Holistic Planned Grazing, Multi-Use-Reforestation • Sanitation and Reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners, Conventional and Innovative Approaches • Why are there excreta in water? Public Health, Awareness Campaigns • Rehearsal session, Q&A
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press • Liu, John D.: http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/ (Integrated regeneration of the Loess Plateau, China, and sites in Ethiopia and Rwanda) • http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)

Module M0636: Cell and Tissue Engineering			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Fundamentals of Cell and Tissue Engineering (L0355)		Lecture	2 3
Bioprocess Engineering for Medical Applications (L0356)		Lecture	2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Pörtner		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module the students</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - know the basic principles of cell and tissue culture - know the relevant metabolic and physiological properties of animal and human cells - are able to explain and describe the basic underlying principles of bioreactors for cell and tissue cultures, in contrast to microbial fermentations - are able to explain the essential steps (unit operations) in downstream - are able to explain, analyze and describe the kinetic relationships and significant litigation strategies for cell culture reactors <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The students are able - to analyze and perform mathematical modeling to cellular metabolism at a higher level - are able to develop process control strategies for cell culture systems <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to debate technical questions in small teams to enhance the ability to take position to their own opinions and increase their capacity for teamwork.</p> <p>The students can reflect their specific knowledge orally and discuss it with other students and teachers.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0355: Fundamentals of Cell and Tissue Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Overview of cell culture technology and tissue engineering (cell culture product manufacturing, complexity of protein therapeutics, examples of tissue engineering) (Pörtner, Zeng) Fundamentals of cell biology for process engineering (cells: source, composition and structure. interactions with environment, growth and death - cell cycle, protein glycolysation) (Pörtner) Cell physiology for process engineering (Overview of central metabolism, genomics etc.) (Zeng) Medium design (impact of media on the overall cell culture process, basic components of culture medium, serum and protein-free media) (Pörtner) Stoichiometry and kinetics of cell growth and product formation (growth of mammalian cells, quantitative description of cell growth & product formation, kinetics of growth)
Literature	Butler, M (2004) Animal Cell Culture Technology - The basics, 2 nd ed. Oxford University Press Ozturk SS, Hu WS (eds) (2006) Cell Culture Technology For Pharmaceutical and Cell-Based Therapies. Taylor & Francis Group, New York Eibl, R.; D. Eibl; R. Pörtner; G. Catapano and P. Czermak: Cell and Tissue Reaction Engineering, Springer (2008). ISBN 978-3-540-68175-5 Pörtner R (ed) (2013) Animal Cell Biotechnology - Methods and Protocols. Humana Press

Course L0356: Bioprocess Engineering for Medical Applications	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Pörtner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Requirements for cell culture processes, shear effects, microcarrier technology Reactor systems for mammalian cell culture (production systems) (design, layout, scale-up: suspension reactors (stirrer, aeration, cell retention), fixed bed, fluidized bed (carrier), hollow fiber reactors (membranes), dialysis reactors, Reactor systems for Tissue Engineering, Prozess strategies (batch, fed-batch, continuous, perfusion, mathematical modelling), control (oxygen, substrate etc.) • Downstream
Literature	Butler, M (2004) Animal Cell Culture Technology - The basics, 2 nd ed. Oxford University Press Ozturk SS, Hu WS (eds) (2006) Cell Culture Technology For Pharmaceutical and Cell-Based Therapies. Taylor & Francis Group, New York Eibl, R.; D. Eibl; R. Pörtner; G. Catapano and P. Czermak: Cell and Tissue Reaction Engineering, Springer (2008). ISBN 978-3-540-68175-5 Pörtner R (ed) (2013) Animal Cell Biotechnology - Methods and Protocols. Humana Press

Module M0714: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations (L0576)	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations (L0582)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Daniel Ruprecht		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mathematik I, II, III für Ingenieurstudierende (deutsch oder englisch) oder Analysis & Lineare Algebra I + II sowie Analysis III für Technomathematiker Basic MATLAB knowledge 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> list numerical methods for the solution of ordinary differential equations and explain their core ideas, repeat convergence statements for the treated numerical methods (including the prerequisites tied to the underlying problem), explain aspects regarding the practical execution of a method. select the appropriate numerical method for concrete problems, implement the numerical algorithms efficiently and interpret the numerical results 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> implement (MATLAB), apply and compare numerical methods for the solution of ordinary differential equations, to justify the convergence behaviour of numerical methods with respect to the posed problem and selected algorithm, for a given problem, develop a suitable solution approach, if necessary by the composition of several algorithms, to execute this approach and to critically evaluate the results. 		
Personal Competence	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., teams from different study programs and background knowledge), explain theoretical foundations and support each other with practical aspects regarding the implementation of algorithms. 		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are capable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical exercises are better solved individually or in a team, to assess their individual progress and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	90 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation III. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, Numerics, Applications: Specialisation I. Numerics (TUHH): Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0576: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Daniel Ruprecht
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Numerical methods for Initial Value Problems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • single step methods • multistep methods • stiff problems • differential algebraic equations (DAE) of index 1 <p>Numerical methods for Boundary Value Problems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • multiple shooting method • difference methods • variational methods
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E. Hairer, S. Noersett, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations I: Nonstiff Problems • E. Hairer, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations II: Stiff and Differential-Algebraic Problems

Course L0582: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Daniel Ruprecht
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology	
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass (L0052)	Lecture 2 2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L0320)	Lecture 2 2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L1177)	Recitation Section (large) 1 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • thermo dynamics • fluid dynamics • chemistry
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	The students can name, describe current issue and problems in the field of thermal waste treatment and particle process engineering and contemplate them in the context of their field.
<i>Knowledge</i>	The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of waste incineration technologies and solid biomass processes. Compostion, particle sizes, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources and wastes are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, electricity , heat and mineral recyclables.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastes or raw material with respect to their characteristics and the process aims. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.
Personal Competence	Students can <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • respectfully work together as a team and discuss technical tasks • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • develop cooperated solutions • promote the scientific development and accept professional constructive criticism.
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently tap knowledge of the subject area and transform it to new questions. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0052: Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Sitzmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of solid biomass processes. Size reduction, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, when making Btl - and WPC - products. Aspects of explosion protection and plant design complete the lecture.
Literature	Kaltschmitt M., Hartmann H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Bioamasse, Springer Verlag, 2001, ISBN 3-540-64853-4 Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Verbraucherschutz, Schriftenreihe Nachwachsende Rohstoffe, Fachagentur Nachwachsende Rohstoffe e.V. www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de Bockisch M.: Nahrungsfette und -öle, Ulmer Verlag, 1993, ISBN 380000158175

Course L0320: Thermal Waste Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, actual state-of-the-art of waste incineration, aims. legal background, reaction principals • basics of incineration processes: waste composition, calorific value, calculation of air demand and flue gas composition • Incineration techniques: grate firing, ash transfer, boiler • Flue gas cleaning: Volume, composition, legal frame work and emission limits, dry treatment, scrubber, de-nox techniques, dioxin elimination, Mercury elimination • Ash treatment: Mass, quality, treatment concepts, recycling, disposal
Literature	Thomé-Kozmiensky, K. J. (Hrsg.): Thermische Abfallbehandlung Bände 1-7. EF-Verlag für Energie- und Umwelttechnik, Berlin, 196 - 2013.

Course L1177: Thermal Waste Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0898: Heterogeneous Catalysis				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis and Design of Heterogeneous Catalytic Reactors (L0223)		Lecture	2	2
Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis (L0533)		Lecture	2	2
Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis (L0534)		Practical Course	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Raimund Horn			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Content of the bachelor-modules "process technology", as well as particle technology, fluidmechanics in process-technology and transport processes.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to apply their knowledge to explain industrial catalytic processes as well as indicate different synthesis routes of established catalyst systems. They are capable to outline disadvantages of supported and full-catalysts with respect to their application. Students are able to identify analytical tools for specific catalytic applications.			
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of the module, students are able to use their knowledge to identify suitable analytical tools for specific catalytic applications and to explain their choice. Moreover the students are able to choose and formulate suitable reactor systems for the current synthesis process. Students can apply their knowledge discretely to develop and conduct experiments. They are able to appraise achieved results into a more general context and draw conclusions out of them.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to plan, prepare, conduct and document experiments according to scientific guidelines in small groups. The students can discuss their subject related knowledge among each other and with their teachers.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to obtain further information for experimental planning and assess their relevance autonomously.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Presentation	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0223: Analysis and Design of Heterogeneous Catalytic Reactors	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>1. Material- and Energybalance of the two-dimensional zweidimensionalen pseudo-homogeneous reactor model</p> <p>2. Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations (Euler, Runge-Kutta, solvers for stiff problems, step controlled solvers)</p> <p>3. Reactor design with one-dimensional models (ethane cracker, catalyst deactivation, tubular reactor with deactivating catalyst, moving bed reactor with regenerating catalyst, riser reactor, fluidized bed reactor)</p> <p>4. Partial differential equations (classification, numerical solution Lösung, finite difference method, method of lines)</p> <p>5. Examples of reactor design (isothermal tubular reactor with axial dispersion, dehydrogenation of ethyl benzene, wrong-way behaviour)</p> <p>6. Boundary value problems (numerical solution, shooting method, concentration- and temperature profiles in a catalyst pellet, multiphase reactors, trickle bed reactor)</p>
Literature	<p>1. Lecture notes R. Horn</p> <p>2. Lecture notes F. Keil</p> <p>3. G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff, J. De Wilde, Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, John Wiley & Sons, 2010</p> <p>4. R. Aris, Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Dover Pubn. Inc., 2000</p>

Course L0533: Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Heterogeneous Catalysis and Chemical Reaction Engineering are inextricably linked. About 90% of all chemical intermediates and consumer products (fuels, plastics, fertilizers etc.) are produced with the aid of catalysts. Most of them, in particular large scale products, are produced by heterogeneous catalysis viz. gaseous or liquid reactants react on solid catalysts. In multiphase reactors gases, liquids and a solid catalyst are present.</p> <p>Heterogeneous catalysis plays also a key role in any future energy scenario (fuel cells, electrocatalytic splitting of water) and in environmental engineering (automotive catalysis, photocatalytic abatement of water pollutants).</p> <p>Heterogeneous catalysis is an interdisciplinary science requiring knowledge of different scientific disciplines such as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Materials Science (synthesis and characterization of solid catalysts) • Physics (structure and electronic properties of solids, defects) • Physical Chemistry (thermodynamics, reaction mechanisms, chemical kinetics, adsorption, desorption, spectroscopy, surface chemistry, theory) • Reaction Engineering (catalytic reactors, mass- and heat transport in catalytic reactors, multi-scale modeling, application of heterogeneous catalysis) <p>The class „Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis“ will deal with the above listed aspects of heterogeneous catalysis beyond the material presented in the normal curriculum of chemical reaction engineering classes. In the corresponding laboratory will have the opportunity to apply their acquired theoretical knowledge by synthesizing a solid catalyst, characterizing it with a variety of modern instrumental methods (e.g. BET, chemisorption, pore analysis, XRD, Raman-Spectroscopy, Electron Microscopy) and measuring its kinetics. Class and laboratory „Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis“ in combination with the lecture „Analysis and Design of Heterogeneous Catalytic Reactors“ will give interested students the opportunity to specialize in this vibrant, multifaceted and application oriented field of research.</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.M. Thomas, W.J. Thomas: Principles and Practice of Heterogeneous Catalysis, VCH • I. Chorkendorff, J. W. Niemantsverdriet, Concepts of Modern Catalysis and Kinetics, WILEY-VCH • B.C. Gates: Catalytic Chemistry, John Wiley • R.A. van Santen, P.W.N.M. van Leeuwen, J.A. Moulijn, B.A. Averill (Eds.): Catalysis: an integrated approach, Elsevier • D.P. Woodruff, T.A. Delchar: Modern Techniques of Surface Science, Cambridge Univ. Press • J.W. Niemantsverdriet: Spectroscopy in Catalysis, VCH • F. Delannay (Ed.): Characterization of heterogeneous catalysts, Marcel Dekker • C.H. Bartholomew, R.J. Farrauto: Fundamentals of Industrial Catalytic Processes (2nd Ed.), Wiley

Course L0534: Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0906: Numerical Simulation and Lagrangian Transport			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Lagrangian transport in turbulent flows (L2301)		Lecture	2 3
Computational Fluid Dynamics - Exercises in OpenFoam (L1375)		Recitation Section (small)	1 1
Computational Fluid Dynamics in Process Engineering (L1052)		Lecture	2 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mathematics I-IV • Basic knowledge in Fluid Mechanics • Basic knowledge in chemical thermodynamics 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module the students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • explain the the basic principles of statistical thermodynamics (ensembles, simple systems) • describe the main approaches in classical Molecular Modeling (Monte Carlo, Molecular Dynamics) in various ensembles • discuss examples of computer programs in detail, • evaluate the application of numerical simulations, • list the possible start and boundary conditions for a numerical simulation. 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • set up computer programs for solving simple problems by Monte Carlo or molecular dynamics, • solve problems by molecular modeling, • set up a numerical grid, • perform a simple numerical simulation with OpenFoam, • evaluate the result of a numerical simulation. 		
Personal Competence	<p>The students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them in front of the other students, • to collaborate in a team and to reflect their own contribution toward it. 		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • evaluate their learning progress and to define the following steps of learning on that basis, • evaluate possible consequences for their profession. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Oral exam		
Examination duration and scale	30 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Simulation Technology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2301: Lagrangian transport in turbulent flows	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Alexandra von Kameke
Language	EN

Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Contents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Common variables and terms for characterizing turbulence (energy spectra, energy cascade, etc.) - An overview of Lagrange analysis methods and experiments in fluid mechanics - Critical examination of the concept of turbulence and turbulent structures. - Calculation of the transport of ideal fluid elements and associated analysis methods (absolute and relative diffusion, Lagrangian Coherent Structures, etc.) - Implementation of a Runge-Kutta 4th-order in Matlab - Introduction to particle integration using ODE solver from Matlab - Problems from turbulence research - Application analytical methods with Matlab. <p>Structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 14 units a 2x45 min. - 10 units lecture - 4 Units Matlab Exercise- Go through the exercises Matlab, Peer2Peer? Explain solutions to your colleague <p>Learning goals:</p> <p>Students receive very specific, in-depth knowledge from modern turbulence research and transport analysis. → Knowledge</p> <p>The students learn to classify the acquired knowledge, they study approaches to further develop the knowledge themselves and to relate different data sources to each other. → Knowledge, skills</p> <p>The students are trained in the personal competence to independently delve into and research a scientific topic. → Independence</p> <p>Matlab exercises in small groups during the lecture and guided Peer2Peer discussion rounds train communication skills in complex situations. The mixture of precise language and intuitive understanding is learnt. → Knowledge, social competence</p> <p>Required knowledge:</p> <p>Fluid mechanics 1 and 2 advantageous</p> <p>Programming knowledge advantageous</p>
Literature	<p>Bakunin, Oleg G. (2008): Turbulence and Diffusion. Scaling Versus Equations. Berlin [u. a.]: Springer Verlag.</p> <p>Bourgoin, Mickaël; Ouellette, Nicholas T.; Xu, Haitao; Berg, Jacob; Bodenschatz, Eberhard (2006): The role of pair dispersion in turbulent flow. In: Science (New York, N.Y.) 311 (5762), S. 835-838. DOI: 10.1126/science.1121726.</p> <p>Davidson, P. A. (2015): Turbulence. An introduction for scientists and engineers. Second edition. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press.</p> <p>Graff, L. S.; Guttu, S.; LaCasce, J. H. (2015): Relative Dispersion in the Atmosphere from Reanalysis Winds. In: J. Atmos. Sci. 72 (7), S. 2769-2785. DOI: 10.1175/JAS-D-14-0225.1.</p> <p>Grigoriev, Roman (2011): Transport and Mixing in Laminar Flows. Weinheim, Germany: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA.</p> <p>Haller, George (2015): Lagrangian Coherent Structures. In: Annu. Rev. Fluid Mech. 47 (1), S. 137-162. DOI: 10.1146/annurev-fluid-010313-141322.</p> <p>Kameke, A. von; Huhn, F.; Fernández-García, G.; Muñuzuri, A. P.; Pérez-Muñuzuri, V. (2010): Propagation of a chemical wave front in a quasi-two-dimensional superdiffusive flow. In: Physical review. E, Statistical, nonlinear, and soft matter physics 81 (6 Pt 2), S. 66211. DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevE.81.066211.</p> <p>Kameke, A. von; Huhn, F.; Fernández-García, G.; Muñuzuri, A. P.; Pérez-Muñuzuri, V. (2011): Double cascade turbulence and Richardson dispersion in a horizontal fluid flow induced by Faraday waves. In: Physical review letters 107 (7), S. 74502. DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.107.074502.</p> <p>Kameke, A.v.; Kastens, S.; Rüttinger, S.; Herres-Pawlis, S.; Schlüter, M. (2019): How coherent structures dominate the residence time in a bubble wake: An experimental example. In: Chemical Engineering Science 207, S. 317-326. DOI: 10.1016/j.ces.2019.06.033.</p> <p>Klages, Rainer; Radons, Günter; Sokolov, Igor M. (2008): Anomalous Transport: Wiley.</p>

LaCasce, J. H. (2008): Statistics from Lagrangian observations. In: Progress in Oceanography 77 (1), S. 1-29. DOI: 10.1016/j.pocean.2008.02.002.

Neufeld, Zoltán; Hernández-García, Emilio (2009): Chemical and Biological Processes in Fluid Flows: PUBLISHED BY IMPERIAL COLLEGE PRESS AND DISTRIBUTED BY WORLD SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING CO.

Onu, K.; Huhn, F.; Haller, G. (2015): LCS Tool: A computational platform for Lagrangian coherent structures. In: Journal of Computational Science 7, S. 26-36. DOI: 10.1016/j.jocs.2014.12.002.

Ouellette, Nicholas T.; Xu, Haitao; Bourgoin, Mickaël; Bodenschatz, Eberhard (2006): An experimental study of turbulent relative dispersion models. In: New J. Phys. 8 (6), S. 109. DOI: 10.1088/1367-2630/8/6/109.

Pope, Stephen B. (2000): Turbulent Flows. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Rivera, M. K.; Ecke, R. E. (2005): Pair dispersion and doubling time statistics in two-dimensional turbulence. In: Physical review letters 95 (19), S. 194503. DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.95.194503.

Vallis, Geoffrey K. (2010): Atmospheric and oceanic fluid dynamics. Fundamentals and large-scale circulation. 5. printing. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.

Course L1375: Computational Fluid Dynamics - Exercises in OpenFoam	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • generation of numerical grids with a common grid generator • selection of models and boundary conditions • basic numerical simulation with OpenFoam within the TUHH CIP-Pool
Literature	OpenFoam Tutorials (StudIP)

Course L1052: Computational Fluid Dynamics in Process Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction into partial differential equations • Basic equations • Boundary conditions and grids • Numerical methods • Finite difference method • Finite volume method • Time discretisation and stability • Population balance • Multiphase Systems • Modeling of Turbulent Flows • Exercises: Stability Analysis • Exercises: Example on CFD - analytically/numerically
Literature	<p>Paschedag A.R.: CFD in der Verfahrenstechnik: Allgemeine Grundlagen und mehrphasige Anwendungen, Wiley-VCH, 2004 ISBN 3-527-30994-2.</p> <p>Ferziger, J.H.; Peric, M.: Numerische Strömungsmechanik. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2008, ISBN: 3540675868.</p> <p>Ferziger, J.H.; Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics. Springer, 2002, ISBN 3-540-42074-6</p>

Module M1033: Special Areas of Process Engineering and Bioprocess Engineering	
Courses	
Title	Typ
Chemical Kinetics (L0508)	Lecture
Solid Matter Process in chemical Industry (L2021)	Lecture
Industrial Inorganic and Organic Processes (L0531)	Lecture
Optics for Engineers (L2437)	Lecture
Optics for Engineers (L2438)	Project-/problem-based Learning
Polymer Reaction Engineering (L1244)	Lecture
Safety of Chemical Reactions (L1321)	Lecture
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture
Environmental Analysis (L0354)	Lecture
Hrs/wk	CP
2	2
2	2
2	2
2	2
2	2
2	2
2	2
2	3
2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	The students should have passed the Bachelor modules "Process Engineering" successfully.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of Process Engineering within the scope of Process Engineering. Students are able to explain technical dependencies and models in selected special areas of Process Engineering.
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of process engineering.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can chose independently, in which field the want to deepen their knowledge and skills through the election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0508: Chemical Kinetics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Micro kinetics, formal kinetics, molecularity, reaction order, integrated rate laws - Complex reactions, reversible reactions, consecutive reactions, parallel reactions, approximation methods: steady-state, pseudo-first order, numerical solution of rate equations , example : Belousov-Zhabotinskii reaction - Experimental methods of kinetics, integral approach, differential approach, initial rate method, method of half-life, relaxation methods - Collision theory, Maxwell velocity distribution, collision numbers, line of centers model - Transition state theory, partition functions of atoms and molecules, examples, calculating reaction equilibria on the basis of molecular data only, heats of reaction, calculating rates of reaction by means of statistical thermodynamics - Kinetics of heterogeneous reactions, peculiarities of heterogeneous reactions, mean-field approximation, Langmuir adsorption isotherm, reaction mechanisms, Langmuir-Hinshelwood Mechanism, Eley-Rideal Mechanism, steady-state approximation, quasi-equilibrium approximation, most abundant reaction intermediate (MARI), reaction order, apparent activation energy, example: CO oxidation, transition state theory of surface reactions, Sabatier's principle, sticking coefficient, parameter fitting - Explosions, cold flames
Literature	<p>J. I. Steinfeld, J. S. Francisco, W. L. Hase: Chemical Kinetics & Dynamics, Prentice Hall</p> <p>K. J. Laidler: Chemical Kinetics, Harper & Row Publishers</p> <p>R. K. Masel. Chemical Kinetics & Catalysis , Wiley</p> <p>I. Chorkendorff,, J. W. Niemantsverdriet: Concepts of modern Catalysis and Kinetics, Wiley</p>

Course L2021: Solid Matter Process in chemical Industry	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	12 Seiten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Kleine Jäger
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0531: Industrial Inorganic and Organic Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	45 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Achim Bartsch
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The occupational area of chemical engineers is principally the chemical industry.</p> <p>This survey course will focus on history, economic significance, technical applications, and main production processes in detail of major primary bulk inorganic and organic chemicals. Disposition of raw materials as well as ecological problems are discussed.</p> <p>Inorganic Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inorganic raw materials (hydrogen and compounds, nitrogen and compounds...) * inorganic fertilizers * metals and their compounds * semiconductors * inorganic solids (building materials, ceramics, fibers, pigments ...) <p>...</p> <p>Organic Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * bulk products for organic synthesis (synthesis gas, C1-compounds) * Production and processing of olefines, alcohols, hydrocarbons, aromatics * Petroleum and Petrochemicals * Surfactants and Detergents * Production and processing of oleochemicals * Synthetic Polymers <p>...</p>
Literature	<p>Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry, Wiley online library 2014</p> <p>M. Bertau, A. Müller, P. Fröhlich und M. Katzberg: Industrielle Anorganische Chemie, Wiley-VCH 2013</p> <p>Hans-Jürgen Arpe: Industrielle Organische Chemie, Wiley-VCH 2007</p>

Course L2437: Optics for Engineers	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and scale	Vorstellung eines eigenen Optikentwurfs mit anschließender Diskussion, 10 Minuten Vorstellung + maximal 20 Minuten Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic values for optical systems and lighting technology • Spectrum, black-bodies, color-perception • Light-Sources und their characterization • Photometrics • Ray-Optics • Matrix-Optics • Stops, Pupils and Windows • Light-field Technology • Introduction to Wave-Optics • Introduction to Holography
Literature	

Course L2438: Optics for Engineers	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and scale	Vorstellung eines eigenen Optikentwurfs mit anschließender Diskussion, 10 Minuten Vorstellung + maximal 20 Minuten Diskussion
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1244: Polymer Reaction Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	1 Stunde
Lecturer	Prof. Hans-Ulrich Moritz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction into polymer reaction engineering, free and controlled radical polymerization, coordination polymerization of olefins, ionic "living" polymerization, step polymerization (polyaddition, polycondensation), copolymerization, emulsion polymerization, specific challenges of the industrial implementation of polymerization reactions (viscosity increase, heat removal, scale-up, reactor safety, modelling of polymerization reactions and reactors), key competitive factors in polymer industry in Germany, EU and worldwide.
Literature	W. Keim: Kunststoffe - Synthese, Herstellungsverfahren, Apparaturen, 1. Auflage, Wiley-VCH, 2006 T. Meyer, J. Keurentjes: Handbook of Polymer Reaction Engineering, 2 Vol., 1. Ed., Wiley-VCH, 2005 A. Echte: Handbuch der technischen Polymerchemie, 1. Auflage, VCH-Verlagsgesellschaft, 1993 G. Odian: Principles of Polymerization, 4. Ed., Wiley-Interscience, 2004 J. Asua: Polymer Reaction Engineering, 1. Ed., Blackwell Publishing, 2007

Course L1321: Safety of Chemical Reactions	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Hans-Ulrich Moritz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominately on powder-based processing, e.g. "powder-metallurgical techniques and sintering (solid state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed. Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components.</p> <p>Content:</p> <p>Inhalt:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	<p>W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics“, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975</p> <p>ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses“, 1991</p> <p>D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering“, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992</p> <p>Skript zur Vorlesung</p>

Course L0354: Environmental Analysis	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	45 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach, Dr. Henning Mangels
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Introduction</p> <p>Sampling in different environmental compartments, sample transportation, sample storage</p> <p>Sample preparation</p> <p>Photometry</p> <p>Wastewater analysis</p> <p>Introduction into chromatography</p> <p>Gas chromatography</p> <p>HPLC</p> <p>Mass spectrometry</p> <p>Optical emission spectrometry</p> <p>Atom absorption spectrometry</p> <p>Quality assurance in environmental analysis</p>
Literature	<p>Roger Reeve, Introduction to Environmental Analysis, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2002 (TUB: USD-728)</p> <p>Pradyot Patnaik, Handbook of environmental analysis: chemical pollutants in air, water, soil, and solid wastes, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 2010 (TUB: USD-716)</p> <p>Chunlong Zhang, Fundamentals of Environmental Sampling and Analysis, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., Hoboken, New Jersey, 2007 (TUB: USD-741)</p> <p>Miroslav Radojević, Vladimir N. Bashkin, Practical Environmental Analysis RSC Publ., Cambridge, 2006 (TUB: USD-720)</p> <p>Werner Funk, Vera Dammann, Gerhild Donnevert, Sarah Iannelli (Translator), Eric Iannelli (Translator), Quality Assurance in Analytical Chemistry: Applications in Environmental, Food and Materials Analysis, Biotechnology, and Medical Engineering, 2nd Edition, WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, Weinheim, 2007 (TUB: CHF-350)</p> <p>STANDARD METHODS FOR THE EXAMINATION OF WATER AND WASTEWATER, 21st Edition, Andrew D. Eaton, Leonore S. Clesceri, Eugene W. Rice, and Arnold E. Greenberg, editors, 2005 (TUB: CHF-428)</p> <p>K. Robards, P. R. Haddad, P. E. Jackson, Principles and Practice of Modern Chromatographic Methods, Academic Press</p> <p>G. Schwedt, Chromatographische Trennmethoden, Thieme Verlag</p> <p>H. M. McNair, J. M. Miller, Basic Gas Chromatography, Wiley</p> <p>W. Gottwald, GC für Anwender, VCH</p> <p>B. A. Bidlingmeyer, Practical HPLC Methodology and Applications, Wiley</p> <p>K. K. Unger, Handbuch der HPLC, GIT Verlag</p> <p>G. Aced, H. J. Möckel, Liquidchromatographie, VCH</p> <p>Charles B. Boss and Kenneth J. Fredeen, Concepts, Instrumentation and Techniques in Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry Perkin-Elmer Corporation 1997, On-line available at: http://files.instrument.com.cn/bbs/upfile/2006291448.pdf</p> <p>Atomic absorption spectrometry: theory, design and applications, ed. by S. J. Haswell 1991 (TUB: 2727-5614)</p> <p>Royal Society of Chemistry, Atomic absorption spectrometry (http://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/130002/Files/6785_AAs.pdf)</p>

Module M1308: Modelling and technical design of bio refinery processes			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biorefineries - Technical Design and Optimization (L1832)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
CAPE in Energy Engineering (L0022)	Projection Course	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Bachelor degree in Process Engineering, Bioprocess Engineering or Energy- and Environmental Engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students can completely design a technical process including mass and energy balances, calculation and layout of different process devices, layout of measurement- and control systems as well as modeling of the overall process. Furthermore, they can describe the basics of the general procedure for the processing of modeling tasks, especially with ASPEN PLUS ® and ASPEN CUSTOM MODELER ®.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to simulate and solve scientific task in the context of renewable energy technologies by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • development of modul-comprehensive approaches for the dimensioning and design of production processes • evaluating alternatives input parameter to solve the particular task even with incomplete information, • a systematic documentation of the work results in form of a written version, the presentation itself and the defense of contents. <p>They can use the ASPEN PLUS ® and ASPEN CUSTOM MODELER ® for modeling energy systems and to evaluate the simulation solutions.</p> <p>Through active discussions of various topics within the seminars and exercises of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.</p>		
Personal Competence	<p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • respectfully work together as a team with around 2-3 members, • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions in the area of dimensioning and design of production processes, and can develop cooperated solutions, • defend their own work results in front of fellow students and <p>assess the performance of fellow students in comparison to their own performance. Furthermore, they can accept professional constructive criticism.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students can independently tap knowledge regarding to the given task. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	Written report incl. presentation		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1832: Biorefineries - Technical Design and Optimization	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Oliver Lüdtké
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>I. Repetition of engineering basics</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shell and tube heat exchangers 2. Steam generators and refrigerating machines 3. Pumps and turbines 4. Flow in piping networks 5. Pumping and mixing of non-newtonian fluids 6. Requirements to a detailed layout plan <p>II. Calculation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Planning and design of a specific bio-refinery plant section, such as Ethanol distillation and fermentation. This is based on empirical valuse of a real, industrial plant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Mass and energy balances (Aspen) o Equipment design (heat exchangers, pumps, pipes, tanks, etc.) (o Isolation, wall thickness and material selection o Energy demand (electrical, heat or cooling), design of steam boilers and appliances o Selection of fittings, measuring instruments and safety equipment o Definition of main control loops 2. Hereby, the dependencies of transport phenomena between certain plant sections become evident and methods of calculation are introduced. 3. In Detail Engineering , it is focused on aspects of plant engineering planning that are relevant for the subsequent construction of the plant. 4. Depending of time requirement and group size a cost estimation and preparation of a complete R&I flow chart can be implemented as well.
Literature	Perry, R.;Green, R.: Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, 8 th Edition, McGraw Hill Professional, 2007 Sinnott, R. K.: Chemical Engineering Design, Elsevier, 2014

Course L0022: CAPE in Energy Engineering	
Typ	Projection Course
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CAPE = <i>Computer-Aided-Project-Engineering</i> • INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Classes of simulation programs o Sequential modular approach o Equation-oriented approach o Simultaneous modular approach o General procedure for the processing of modeling tasks o Special procedure for solving models with repatriations • COMPUTER EXERCISES renewable energy projects WITH ASPEN PLUS ® AND ASPEN CUSTOM MODELER ® <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Scope, potential and limitations of Aspen Plus ® and Aspen Custom Modeler ® o Use of integrated databases for material data o Methods for estimating non-existent physical property data o Use of model libraries and Process Synthesis o Application of design specifications and sensitivity analyzes o Solving optimization problems <p>Within the seminar, the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aspen Plus® - Aspen Plus User Guide • William L. Luyben; Distillation Design and Control Using Aspen Simulation; ISBN-10: 0-471-77888-5

Module M0975: Industrial Bioprocesses in Practice			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry (L2276)		Seminar	2 3
Practice in bioprocess engineering (L2275)		Seminar	2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Liese		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the students can outline the current status of research on the specific topics discussed the students can explain the basic underlying principles of the respective industrial biotransformations 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> analyze and evaluate current research approaches plan industrial biotransformations basically 		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to work together as a team with several students to solve given tasks and discuss their results in the plenary and to defend them.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able independently to present the results of their subtasks in a presentation		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Presentation		
Examination duration and scale	each seminar 15 min lecture and 15 min discussion		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2276: Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Freyer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course gives an insight into the applications, processes, structures and boundary conditions in industrial practice. Various concrete applications of the technology, markets and other questions that will significantly influence the plant and process design will be shown.
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L2275: Practice in bioprocess engineering	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Willfried Blümke
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Content of this course is a concrete insight into the principles, processes and structures of an industrial biotechnology company. In addition to practical illustrative examples, aspects beyond the actual process engineering area are also addressed, such as e.g. Sustainability and engineering.
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Module M0897: Computer Aided Process Engineering (CAPE)				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
CAPE with Computer Exercises (L1039)		Lecture	2	3
Methods of Process Safety and Dangerous Substances (L1040)		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	thermal separation processes heat and mass transport processes			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	students can:			
	- outline types of simulation tools			
	- describe principles of flowsheet and equation oriented simulation tools			
	- describe the setting of flowsheet simulation tools			
	- explain the main differences between steady state and dynamic simulations			
<i>Knowledge</i>	- present the fundamentals of toxicology and hazardous materials			
	- explain the main methods of safety engineering			
	- present the importance of safety analysis with respect to plant design			
	- describe the definitions within the legal accident insurance			
	accident insurance			
	students can:			
	- conduct steady state and dynamic simulations			
	- evaluate simulation results and transform them in the practice			
<i>Skills</i>	- choose and combine suitable simulation models into a production plant			
	- evaluate the achieved simulation results regarding practical importance			
	- evaluate the results of many experimental methods regarding safety aspects			
	- review, compare and use results of safety considerations for a plant design			
Personal Competence	students are able to:			
	- work together in teams in order to simulate process elements and develop an integral process			
<i>Social Competence</i>	- develop in teams a safety concept for a process and present it to the audience			
	students are able to			
<i>Autonomy</i>	- act responsible with respect to environment and needs of the society			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Group discussion	Gruppendiskussionen finden im Rahmen der PC-Übungen statt
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1039: CAPE with Computer Exercises	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>I. Introduction</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fundamentals of steady state process simulation <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1. Classes of simulation tools 1.2. Sequential-modularer approach 1.3. Operating mode of ASPEN PLUS 2. Introduction in ASPEN PLUS <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1. GUI 2.2. Estimation methods of physical properties 2.3. Aspen tools (z.B. Designspecification) 2.4. Convergence methods <p>II. Exercises using ASPEN PLUS and ACM</p> <p>Performance and constraints of ASPEN PLUS ASPEN datenbank using Estimation methods of physical properties Application of model databank, process synthesis</p> <p>Design specifications</p> <p>Sensitivity analysis Optimization tasks Industrial cases</p>
Literature	- G. Fieg: Lecture notes - Seider, W.D.; Seader, J.D.; Lewin, D.R.: Product and Process Design Principles: Synthesis, Analysis, and Evaluation; Hoboken, J. Wiley & Sons, 2010

Course L1040: Methods of Process Safety and Dangerous Substances	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski, Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Bender, H.: Sicherer Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen; Weinheim (2005) Bender, H.: Das Gefahrstoffbuch. Sicherer Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen in der Praxis; Weinheim (2002) Birett, K.: Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen; Heidelberg (2011) Birgersson, B.; Sterner, O.; Zimerson, E.: Chemie und Gesundheit; Weinheim (1988) O. Antelmann, Diss. an der TU Berlin, 2001 R. Dittmeyer, W. Keim, G. Kreysa, A. Oberholz, Chemische Technik, Prozesse und Produkte, Band 1 Methodische Grundlagen, VCH, 2004-2006, S. 719 H. Pohle, Chemische Industrie, Umweltschutz, Arbeitsschutz, Anlagensicherheit, VCH, Weinheim, 1991 J. Steinbach, Chemische Sicherheitstechnik, VCH, Weinheim, 1995 G. Suter, Identifikation sicherheitskritischer Prozesse, P&A Kompendium, 2004

Module M0519: Particle Technology and Solid Matter Process Technology				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0051)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1	
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0050)	Lecture	2	2	
Experimental Course Particle Technology (L0430)	Practical Course	3	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Stefan Heinrich			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of solids processes and particle technology			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	After completion of the module the students will be able to describe and explain processes for solids processing in detail based on microprocesses on the particle level.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to choose process steps and apparatuses for the focused treatment of solids depending on the specific characteristics. They furthermore are able to adapt these processes and to simulate them.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to present results from small teamwork projects in an oral presentation and to discuss their knowledge with scientific researchers.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to analyze and solve problems regarding solid particles independently or in small groups.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Written elaboration	fünf Berichte (pro Versuch ein Bericht) à 5-10 Seiten
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid Materials: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0051: Advanced Particle Technology II	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0050: Advanced Particle Technology II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exercise in form of "Project based Learning" • Agglomeration, particle size enlargement • advanced particle size reduction • Advanced theorie of fluid/particle flows • CFD-methods for the simulation of disperse fluid/solid flows, Euler/Euler methids, Descrete Particle Modeling • Treatment of simulation problems with distributed properties, solution of population balances
Literature	<p>Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990.</p> <p>Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.</p>

Course L0430: Experimental Course Particle Technology	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fluidization • Agglomeration • Granulation • Drying • Determination of mechanical properties of agglomerats
Literature	<p>Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990.</p> <p>Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.</p>

Module M0537: Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications (L0100)	Lecture	4	3	
Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications (L0230)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3	
Module Responsible	Dr. Sven Jakobtorweihen			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Thermodynamics III			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are capable to formulate thermodynamic problems and to specify possible solutions. Furthermore, they can describe the current state of research in thermodynamic property predictions.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are capable to apply modern thermodynamic calculation methods to multi-component mixtures and relevant biological systems. They can calculate phase equilibria and partition coefficients by applying equations of state, gE models, and COSMO-RS methods. They can provide a comparison and a critical assessment of these methods with regard to their industrial relevance. The students are capable to use the software COSMOtherm and relevant property tools of ASPEN and to write short programs for the specific calculation of different thermodynamic properties. They can judge and evaluate the results from thermodynamic calculations/predictions for industrial processes.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are capable to develop and discuss solutions in small groups; further they can translate these solutions into calculation algorithms.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can rank the field of "Applied Thermodynamics" within the scientific and social context. They are capable to define research projects within the field of thermodynamic data calculation.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Written elaboration	
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	1 Stunde Gruppenprüfung			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0100: Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 34, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Dr. Sven Jakobtorweihen, Prof. Ralf Dohrn
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phase equilibria in multicomponent systems • Partitioning in biorelevant systems • Calculation of phase equilibria in colloidal systems: UNIFAC, COSMO-RS (exercises in computer pool) • Calculation of partitioning coefficients in biological membranes: COSMO-RS (exercises in computer pool) • Application of equations of state (vapour pressure, phase equilibria, etc.) (exercises in computer pool) • Intermolecular forces, interaction Potentials • Introduction in statistical thermodynamics
Literature	

Course L0230: Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Sven Jakobtorweihen, Prof. Ralf Dohrn
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	exercises in computer pool, see lecture description for more details
Literature	-

Module M0633: Industrial Process Automation				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Industrial Process Automation (L0344)		Lecture	2	3
Industrial Process Automation (L0345)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	mathematics and optimization methods principles of automata principles of algorithms and data structures programming skills			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can evaluate and assess discrete event systems. They can evaluate properties of processes and explain methods for process analysis. The students can compare methods for process modelling and select an appropriate method for actual problems. They can discuss scheduling methods in the context of actual problems and give a detailed explanation of advantages and disadvantages of different programming methods. The students can relate process automation to methods from robotics and sensor systems as well as to recent topics like 'cyberphysical systems' and 'industry 4.0'.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to develop and model processes and evaluate them accordingly. This involves taking into account optimal scheduling, understanding algorithmic complexity, and implementation using PLCs.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students work in teams to solve problems.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the results of their work.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	No	10 %	Excercises	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0344: Industrial Process Automation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - foundations of problem solving and system modeling, discrete event systems - properties of processes, modeling using automata and Petri-nets - design considerations for processes (mutex, deadlock avoidance, liveness) - optimal scheduling for processes - optimal decisions when planning manufacturing systems, decisions under uncertainty - software design and software architectures for automation, PLCs
Literature	<p>J. Lunze: „Automatisierungstechnik“, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2012 Reisig: Petrinetze: Modellierungstechnik, Analysemethoden, Fallstudien; Vieweg+Teubner 2010 Hrúz, Zhou: Modeling and Control of Discrete-event Dynamic Systems; Springer 2007 Li, Zhou: Deadlock Resolution in Automated Manufacturing Systems, Springer 2009 Pinedo: Planning and Scheduling in Manufacturing and Services, Springer 2009</p>

Course L0345: Industrial Process Automation	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0542: Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Applications of Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering (L0106)		Recitation Section (large)	2 2
Fluid Mechanics II (L0001)		Lecture	2 4
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mathematics I-III • Fundamentals in Fluid Mechanics • Technical Thermodynamics I-II • Heat- and Mass Transfer 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe different applications of fluid mechanics in Process Engineering, Bioprocess Engineering, Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering and Renewable Energies. They are able to use the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for calculations of certain engineering problems. The students are able to estimate if a problem can be solved with an analytical solution and what kind of alternative possibilities are available (e.g. self-similarity in an example of free jets, empirical solutions in an example with the Forchheimer equation, numerical methods in an example of Large Eddy Simulation).		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to use the governing equations of Fluid Dynamics for the design of technical processes. Especially they are able to formulate momentum and mass balances to optimize the hydrodynamics of technical processes. They are able to transform a verbal formulated message into an abstract formal procedure.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to discuss a given problem in small groups and to develop an approach.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to define independently tasks for problems related to fluid mechanics. They are able to work out the knowledge that is necessary to solve the problem by themselves on the basis of the existing knowledge from the lecture.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	180 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

Course L0106: Applications of Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The Exercise-Lecture will bridge the gap between the theoretical content from the lecture and practical calculations. For this aim a special exercise is calculated at the blackboard that shows how the theoretical knowledge from the lecture can be used to solve real problems in Process Engineering.
Literature	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971. 2. Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972. 3. Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009. 4. Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006. 5. Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley & Sons, 1994. 6. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006. 7. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008. 8. Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007 9. Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009. 10. Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007. 11. Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008. 12. Schlichting, H. : Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006. 13. van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882. 14. White, F.: Fluid Mechanics, Mcgraw-Hill, ISBN-10: 0071311211, ISBN-13: 978-0071311212, 2011.

Course L0001: Fluid Mechanics II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Differential equations for momentum-, heat and mass transfer • Examples for simplifications of the Navier-Stokes Equations • Unsteady momentum transfer • Free shear layer, turbulence and free jets • Flow around particles - Solids Process Engineering • Coupling of momentum and heat transfer - Thermal Process Engineering • Rheology - Bioprocess Engineering • Coupling of momentum- and mass transfer - Reactive mixing, Chemical Process Engineering • Flow threwn porous structures - heterogeneous catalysis • Pumps and turbines - Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering • Wind- and Wave-Turbines - Renewable Energy • Introduction into Computational Fluid Dynamics
Literature	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971. 2. Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972. 3. Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009. 4. Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006. 5. Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley & Sons, 1994. 6. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006. 7. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008. 8. Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007 9. Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009. 10. Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007. 11. Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008. 12. Schlichting, H. : Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006. 13. van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882.

Module M0881: Mathematical Image Processing			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Mathematical Image Processing (L0991)		Lecture	3 4
Mathematical Image Processing (L0992)		Recitation Section (small)	1 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysis: partial derivatives, gradient, directional derivative • Linear Algebra: eigenvalues, least squares solution of a linear system 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • characterize and compare diffusion equations • explain elementary methods of image processing • explain methods of image segmentation and registration • sketch and interrelate basic concepts of functional analysis 		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • implement and apply elementary methods of image processing • explain and apply modern methods of image processing 		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., teams from different study programs and background knowledge) and to explain theoretical foundations.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are capable of checking their understanding of complex concepts on their own. They can specify open questions precisely and know where to get help in solving them. • Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on hard problems. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Oral exam		
Examination duration and scale	20 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation III. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation III. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0991: Mathematical Image Processing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basic methods of image processing • smoothing filters • the diffusion / heat equation • variational formulations in image processing • edge detection • de-convolution • inpainting • image segmentation • image registration
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz: Mathematische Bildverarbeitung

Course L0992: Mathematical Image Processing	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0899: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Processes			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Synthesis and Design of Industrial Facilities (L1048)		Lecture	1 2
Industrial Plant Design and Economics (L1977)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3 4
Module Responsible	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	process and plant engineering I and II thermal separation processes heat and mass transport processes CAPE (absolut necessarily!)		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	students can: - reproduce the main elements of design of industrial processes - give an overview and explain the phases of design - describe and explain energy, mass balances, cost estimation methods and economic evaluation of invest projects - justify and discuss process control concepts and fundamentals of process optimization students are capable of: -conduction and evaluation of design of unit operations - combination of unit operation to a complex process plant - use of cost estimation methods for the prediction of production costs - carry out the pfd-diagram		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence	students are able to discuss and develop in groups the design of an industrial process students are able to reflect the consequences of their professional activity		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work		
Examination duration and scale	Engineering Handbook and oral exam (20 min)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1048: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Facilities	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski, Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Presentation of the task Introduction to design and analysis of a chemical processing plant (example chemical processing plants) Discussion of the process, preparation of process flow diagram Calculation of material balance Calculation of energy balance Designing/Sizing of the equipment Capital cost estimation Production cost estimation Process control & HAZOP Study Lecture 11 = Process optimization Lecture 12 = Final Project Presentation
Literature	Richard Turton; Analysis, Synthesis and Design of Chemical Processes:International Edition Harry Silla; Chemical Process Engineering: Design And Economics Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Volume 6, Second Edition: Chemical Engineering Design Lorenz T. Biegler;Systematic Methods of Chemical Process Design Max S. Peters, Klaus Timmerhaus; Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers James Douglas; Conceptual Design of Chemical Processes Robin Smith; Chemical Process: Design and Integration Warren D. Seider; Process design principles, synthesis analysis and evaluation

Course L1977: Industrial Plant Design and Economics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski, Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction Flowsheet (Discussion) Mass and Energy Balances Economics Process Safety
Literature	Richard Turton; Analysis, Synthesis and Design of Chemical Processes:International Edition Harry Silla; Chemical Process Engineering: Design And Economics Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Volume 6, Second Edition: Chemical Engineering Design Lorenz T. Biegler;Systematic Methods of Chemical Process Design Max S. Peters, Klaus Timmerhaus; Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers James Douglas; Conceptual Design of Chemical Processes Robin Smith; Chemical Process: Design and Integration Warren D. Seider; Process design principles, synthesis analysis and evaluation

Module M0742: Thermal Energy Systems			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Thermal Energy Systems (L0023)		Lecture	3 5
Thermal Energy Systems (L0024)		Recitation Section (large)	1 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students know the different energy conversion stages and the difference between efficiency and annual efficiency. They have increased knowledge in heat and mass transfer, especially in regard to buildings and mobile applications. They are familiar with German energy saving code and other technical relevant rules. They know to differ different heating systems in the domestic and industrial area and how to control such heating systems. They are able to model a furnace and to calculate the transient temperatures in a furnace. They have the basic knowledge of emission formations in the flames of small burners and how to conduct the flue gases into the atmosphere. They are able to model thermodynamic systems with object oriented languages.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to calculate the heating demand for different heating systems and to choose the suitable components. They are able to calculate a pipeline network and have the ability to perform simple planning tasks, regarding solar energy. They can write Modelica programs and can transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform scientific work in the field of thermal engineering.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop an approach.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new knowledge from existing knowledge as well as to find ways to use the knowledge in practice.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	60 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0023: Thermal Energy Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>1. Introduction</p> <p>2. Fundamentals of Thermal Engineering 2.1 Heat Conduction 2.2 Convection 2.3 Radiation 2.4 Heat transition 2.5 Combustion parameters 2.6 Electrical heating 2.7 Water vapor transport</p> <p>3. Heating Systems 3.1 Warm water heating systems 3.2 Warm water supply 3.3 piping calculation 3.4 boilers, heat pumps, solar collectors 3.5 Air heating systems 3.6 radiative heating systems</p> <p>4. Thermal treatment systems 4.1 Industrial furnaces 4.2 Melting furnaces 4.3 Drying plants 4.4 Emission control 4.5 Chimney calculation 4.6 Energy measuring</p> <p>5. Laws and standards 5.1 Buildings 5.2 Industrial plants</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlage, Skript zur Vorlesung • VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013 • Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009 • Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, E.-R.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutscher Industrieverlag, 2013

Course L0024: Thermal Energy Systems	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0900: Examples in Solid Process Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fluidization Technology (L0431)		Lecture	2	2
Practical Course Fluidization Technology (L1369)		Practical Course	1	1
Technical Applications of Particle Technology (L0955)		Lecture	2	2
Exercises in Fluidization Technology (L1372)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Stefan Heinrich			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge from the module particle technology			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	After completion of the module the students will be able to describe based on examples the assembly of solids engineering processes consisting of multiple apparatuses and subprocesses. They are able to describe the coaction and interrelation of subprocesses.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to analyze tasks in the field of solids process engineering and to combine suitable subprocesses in a process chain.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to discuss technical problems in a scientific manner.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to acquire scientific knowledge independently and discuss technical problems in a scientific manner.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Written elaboration	drei Berichte (pro Versuch ein Bericht) à 5-10 Seiten
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0431: Fluidization Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction: definition, fluidization regimes, comparison with other types of gas/solids reactors Typical fluidized bed applications Fluidmechanical principle Local fluid mechanics of gas/solid fluidization Fast fluidization (circulating fluidized bed) Entrainment Solids mixing in fluidized beds Application of fluidized beds to granulation and drying processes
Literature	Kunii, D.; Levenspiel, O.: Fluidization Engineering. Butterworth Heinemann, Boston, 1991.

Course L1369: Practical Course Fluidization Technology	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Experiments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determination of the minimum fluidization velocity • heat transfer • granulation • drying
Literature	Kunii, D.; Levenspiel, O.: Fluidization Engineering. Butterworth Heinemann, Boston, 1991.

Course L0955: Technical Applications of Particle Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Sitzmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Unit operations like mixing, separation, agglomeration and size reduction are discussed concerning their technical applicability from the perspective of the practitioner. Machines and apparatuses are presented, their designs and modes of action are explained and their application in production processes for chemicals, food and feed and in recycling processes are illustrated.
Literature	Stieß M: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II, Springer - Verlag, 1997

Course L1372: Exercises in Fluidization Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Exercises and calculation examples for the lecture Fluidization Technology
Literature	Kunii, D.; Levenspiel, O.: Fluidization Engineering. Butterworth Heinemann, Boston, 1991.

Module M0902: Wastewater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biological Wastewater Treatment (L0517)	Lecture	2	3
Air Pollution Abatement (L0203)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Dr. Swantje Pietsch		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of biology and chemistry basic knowledge of solids process engineering and separation technology		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name and explain biological processes for waste water treatment, • characterize waste water and sewage sludge • discuss legal regulations in the area of emissions and air quality • classify off gas treatment processes and to define their area of application 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • choose and design process steps for the biological waste water treatment • combine processes for cleaning of off-gases depending on the pollutants contained in the gases 		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	90 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L0517: Biological Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Charaterisation of Wastewater Metobolism of Microorganisms Kinetic of mirobiotic processes Calculation of bioreactor for wastewater treatment Concepts of Wastewater treatment Design of WWTP Excursion to a WWTP Biofilms Biofim Reactors Anaerobic Wastewater and sldge treatment resources oriented sanitation technology Future challenges of wastewater treatment
Literature	<p>Gujer, Willi Siedlungswasserwirtschaft : mit 84 Tabellen ISBN: 3540343296 (Gb.) URL: http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf URL: http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2842122&prov=M&dok_var=1&dok_ext=htm Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Henze, Mogens Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.) Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Imhoff, Karl (Imhoff, Klaus R.) Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung : mit 10 Tafeln ISBN: 3486263331 ((Gb.)) München [u.a.] : Oldenbourg, 1999 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Lange, Jörg (Otterpohl, Ralf; Steger-Hartmann, Thomas;) Abwasser : Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Wasserwirtschaft ISBN: 3980350215 (kart.) URL: http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334 Donaueschingen-Pföhren : Mall-Beton-Verl., 2000 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Mudrack, Klaus (Kunst, Sabine;) Biologie der Abwasserreinigung : 18 Tabellen ISBN: 382741427X URL: http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903 Heidelberg [u.a.] : Spektrum, Akad. Verl., 2003 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Tchobanoglous, George (Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., ;) Wastewater engineering : treatment and reuse ISBN: 0070418780 (alk. paper) ISBN: 0071122508 (ISE (*pbk)) Boston [u.a.] : McGraw-Hill, 2003 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Henze, Mogens Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3 ISBN: 1900222248 London : IWA Publ., 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Kunz, Peter Umwelt-Bioverfahrenstechnik Vieweg, 1992</p> <p>Bauhaus-Universität., Arbeitsgruppe Weiterbildendes Studium Wasser und Umwelt (Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall, ;) Abwasserbehandlung : Gewässerbelastung, Bemessungsgrundlagen, Mechanische Verfahren, Biologische Verfahren, Reststoffe aus der Abwasserbehandlung, Kleinkläranlagen ISBN: 3860682725 URL: http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf URL: http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf Weimar : Universitätsverl, 2006 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall DWA-Regelwerk Hennef : DWA, 2004 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Wiesmann, Udo (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;) Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&prov=M&dok_var=1&dok_ext=htm Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog</p>

Course L0203: Air Pollution Abatement	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Swantje Pietsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In the lecture methods for the reduction of emissions from industrial plants are treated. At the beginning a short survey of the different forms of air pollutants is given. In the second part physical principals for the removal of particulate and gaseous pollutants form flue gases are treated. Industrial applications of these principles are demonstrated with examples showing the removal of specific compounds, e.g. sulfur or mercury from flue gases of incinerators.
Literature	Handbook of air pollution prevention and control, Nicholas P. Cheremisinoff. - Amsterdam [u.a.] : Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002 Atmospheric pollution : history, science, and regulation, Mark Zachary Jacobson. - Cambridge [u.a.] : Cambridge Univ. Press, 2002 Air pollution control technology handbook, Karl B. Schnelle. - Boca Raton [u.a.] : CRC Press, c 2002 Air pollution, Jeremy Colls. - 2. ed. - London [u.a.] : Spon, 2002

Module M0802: Membrane Technology	
Courses	
Title	Typ
Membrane Technology (L0399)	Lecture
Membrane Technology (L0400)	Recitation Section (small)
Membrane Technology (L0401)	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	CP
2	3
1	2
1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of water chemistry. Knowledge of the core processes involved in water, gas and steam treatment
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students will be able to rank the technical applications of industrially important membrane processes. They will be able to explain the different driving forces behind existing membrane separation processes. Students will be able to name materials used in membrane filtration and their advantages and disadvantages. Students will be able to explain the key differences in the use of membranes in water, other liquid media, gases and in liquid/gas mixtures.
<i>Skills</i>	Students will be able to prepare mathematical equations for material transport in porous and solution-diffusion membranes and calculate key parameters in the membrane separation process. They will be able to handle technical membrane processes using available boundary data and provide recommendations for the sequence of different treatment processes. Through their own experiments, students will be able to classify the separation efficiency, filtration characteristics and application of different membrane materials. Students will be able to characterise the formation of the fouling layer in different waters and apply technical measures to control this.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students will be able to work in diverse teams on tasks in the field of membrane technology. They will be able to make decisions within their group on laboratory experiments to be undertaken jointly and present these to others.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students will be in a position to solve homework on the topic of membrane technology independently. They will be capable of finding creative solutions to technical questions.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0399: Membrane Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture on membrane technology supply provides students with a broad understanding of existing membrane treatment processes, encompassing pressure driven membrane processes, membrane application in electrodialysis, pervaporation as well as membrane distillation. The lectures main focus is the industrial production of drinking water like particle separation or desalination; however gas separation processes as well as specific wastewater oriented applications such as membrane bioreactor systems will be discussed as well.</p> <p>Initially, basics in low pressure and high pressure membrane applications are presented (microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, reverse osmosis). Students learn about essential water quality parameter, transport equations and key parameter for pore membrane as well as solution diffusion membrane systems. The lecture sets a specific focus on fouling and scaling issues and provides knowledge on methods how to tackle with these phenomena in real water treatment application. A further part of the lecture deals with the character and manufacturing of different membrane materials and the characterization of membrane material by simple methods and advanced analysis.</p> <p>The functions, advantages and drawbacks of different membrane housings and modules are explained. Students learn how an industrial membrane application is designed in the succession of treatment steps like pre-treatment, water conditioning, membrane integration and post-treatment of water. Besides theory, the students will be provided with knowledge on membrane demo-site examples and insights in industrial practice.</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T. Melin, R. Rautenbach: Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung (2., erweiterte Auflage), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004. • Marcel Mulder, Basic Principles of Membrane Technology, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands • Richard W. Baker, Membrane Technology and Applications, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., 2004

Course L0400: Membrane Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0401: Membrane Technology	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0949: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones (L0942)	Seminar	2	3
Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones (L0941)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, lack of water resources and sanitation		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students can describe resources oriented wastewater systems mainly based on source control in detail. They can comment on techniques designed for reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners. Students are able to discuss a wide range of proven approaches in Rural Development from and for many regions of the world.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to design low-tech/low-cost sanitation, rural water supply, rainwater harvesting systems, measures for the rehabilitation of top soil quality combined with food and water security. Students can consult on the basics of soil building through "Holistic Planned Grazing" as developed by Allan Savory.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work		
Examination duration and scale	During the course of the semester, the students work towards mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information will be provided at the beginning of the semester.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0942: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central part of this module is a group work on a subtopic of the lectures. The focus of these projects will be based on an interview with a target audience, practitioners or scientists. • The group work is divided into several Milestones and Assignments. The outcome will be presented in a final presentation at the end of the semester.
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J. Lange, R. Otterpohl 2000: Abwasser - Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Abwasserwirtschaft. Mallbeton Verlag (TUHH Bibliothek) • Winblad, Uno and Simpson-Hébert, Mayling 2004: Ecological Sanitation, EcoSanRes, Sweden (free download) • Schober, Sabine: WTO/TUHH Award winning Terra Preta Toilet Design: http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys

Course L0941: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Living Soil - THE key element of Rural Development • Participatory Approaches • Rainwater Harvesting • Ecological Sanitation Principles and practical examples • Permaculture Principles of Rural Development • Performance and Resilience of Organic Small Farms • Going Further: The TUHH Toolbox for Rural Development • EMAS Technologies, Low cost drinking water supply
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation: http://youtu.be/9hmkgN0nBgk • Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press

Module M0990: Study work Bioprocess Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Study Work Bioprocess Engineering (L1192)	Typ	Practical Course
		Hrs/wk	6
		CP	6
Module Responsible	Prof. An-Ping Zeng		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students can explain the research project they have worked on and relate it to current issues of bioprocess engineering.</p> <p>They can explain the basic scientific methods they have worked with.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are capable of completing a small, independent sub-project of currently ongoing research projects in the institutes engaged in their specialization. Students can justify and explain their approach for problem solving, they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alternative approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to discuss their work progress with research assistants of the supervising institute. They are capable of presenting their results in front of a professional audience.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Based on their competences gained so far students are capable of defining meaningful tasks within ongoing research project for themselves. They are able to develop the necessary understanding and problem solving methods.</p> <p>They can schedule the execution of the necessary experiments and organize themselves.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Study work		
Examination duration and scale	according to specific regulations		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1192: Study Work Bioprocess Engineering	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	6
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD V
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M1017: Food Technology				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Food Technology (L1216)		Lecture	2	3
Experimental Course: Brewing Technology (L1242)		Practical Course	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Stefan Heinrich			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic knowledge of particulate technology • Separation Technique; Heat and Mass Transfer I 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • discuss the material properties of food • explain basic of production processes in food engineering • describe some selected processes 			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • choose and design process chains for the processing of food • assess the effect of the single process steps on the material properties of food 			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are enabled to discuss knowledge in a scientific environment.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to acquire scientific knowledge independently and knowledge in a scientific manner.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Written elaboration	10 - 15 Seiten
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1216: Food Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich, Prof. Stefan Palzer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Material properties: Rheology, Transport coefficients, Measuring devices, Quality aspects 2. Processes at ambient condition, at elevated temperature and pressure 3. energy analysis 4. Selected processes: Seed oil production; Roasted Coffee
Literature	<p>M. Bockisch: Handbuch der Lebensmitteltechnologie, Stuttgart, 1993</p> <p>R. Eggers: Vorlesungsmanuskript</p>

Course L1242: Experimental Course: Brewing Technology	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich, Prof. Stefan Palzer
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>In the frame of the course the basics of fermentation, fluid processing and process engineering will be repeated.</p> <p>Following all aspects of manufacturing of beer will be explained: selection and processing of raw materials, different liquid and solid unit operations, packaging technology and final quality assurance/sensory evaluation.</p> <p>The students will perform all unit operations in pilot scale. The objective is that student experience and adopt a holistic view of food manufacturing.</p>
Literature	Ludwig Narziss: Abriss der Bierbrauerei, 7. Auflage, Wiley VCH

Module M1294: Bioenergy			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biofuels Process Technology (L0061)	Lecture	1	1
Biofuels Process Technology (L0062)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
World Market for Commodities from Agriculture and Forestry (L1769)	Lecture	1	1
Thermal Utilization of Biomass (L1767)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Biomass Utilization (L2386)	Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to reproduce an in-depth outline of energy production from biomass, aerobic and anaerobic waste treatment processes, the gained products and the treatment of produced emissions.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students can apply the learned theoretical knowledge of biomass-based energy systems to explain relationships for different tasks, like dimensioning and design of biomass power plants. In this context, students are also able to solve computational tasks for combustion, gasification and biogas, biodiesel and bioethanol use.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can participate in discussions to design and evaluate energy systems using biomass as an energy source.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources with respect to the emphasis of the lectures. They can choose and acquire the for the particular task useful knowledge. Furthermore, they can solve computational tasks of biomass-based energy systems independently with the assistance of the lecture. Regarding to this they can assess their specific learning level and can consequently define the further workflow.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0061: Biofuels Process Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Oliver Lüdtké
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General introduction • What are biofuels? • Markets & trends • Legal framework • Greenhouse gas savings • Generations of biofuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ first-generation bioethanol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ raw materials ▪ fermentation distillation ◦ biobutanol / ETBE ◦ second-generation bioethanol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ bioethanol from straw ◦ first-generation biodiesel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ raw materials ▪ Production Process ▪ Biodiesel & Natural Resources ◦ HVO / HEFA ◦ second-generation biodiesel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Biodiesel from Algae • Biogas as fuel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ the first biogas generation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ raw materials ▪ fermentation ▪ purification to biomethane ◦ Biogas second generation and gasification processes • Methanol / DME from wood and Tall oil ©
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skriptum zur Vorlesung • Drapcho, Nhuan, Walker; Biofuels Engineering Process Technology • Harwardt; Systematic design of separations for processing of biorenewables • Kaltschmitt; Hartmann; Energie aus Biomasse: Grundlagen, Techniken und Verfahren • Mousdale; Biofuels - Biotechnology, Chemistry and Sustainable Development • VDI Wärmeatlas

Course L0062: Biofuels Process Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Oliver Lüdtké
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Life Cycle Assessment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Good example for the evaluation of CO2 savings potential by alternative fuels - Choice of system boundaries and databases • Bioethanol production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Application task in the basics of thermal separation processes (rectification, extraction) will be discussed. The focus is on a column design, including heat demand, number of stages, reflux ratio ... • Biodiesel production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Procedural options for solid / liquid separation, including basic equations for estimating power, energy demand, selectivity and throughput • Biomethane production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Chemical reactions that are relevant in the production of biofuels, including equilibria, activation energies, shift reactions
Literature	Skriptum zur Vorlesung

Course L1769: World Market for Commodities from Agriculture and Forestry	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Köhl, Bernhard Chilla
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>1) Markets for Agricultural Commodities What are the major markets and how are markets functioning Recent trends in world production and consumption. World trade is growing fast. Logistics. Bottlenecks. The major countries with surplus production Growing net import requirements, primarily of China, India and many other countries. Tariff and non-tariff market barriers. Government interferences.</p> <p>2) Closer Analysis of Individual Markets Thomas Mielke will analyze in more detail the global vegetable oil markets, primarily palm oil, soya oil, rapeseed oil, sunflower oil. Also the raw material (the oilseed) as well as the by-product (oilmeal) will be included. The major producers and consumers. Vegetable oils and oilmeals are extracted from the oilseed. The importance of vegetable oils and animal fats will be highlighted, primarily in the food industry in Europe and worldwide. But in the past 15 years there have also been rapidly rising global requirements of oils & fats for non-food purposes, primarily as a feedstock for biodiesel but also in the chemical industry. Importance of oilmeals as an animal feed for the production of livestock and aquaculture Oilseed area, yields per hectare as well as production of oilseeds. Analysis of the major oilseeds worldwide. The focus will be on soybeans, rapeseed, sunflowerseed, groundnuts and cottonseed. Regional differences in productivity. The winners and losers in global agricultural production.</p> <p>3) Forecasts: Future Global Demand & Production of Vegetable Oils Big challenges in the years ahead: Lack of arable land for the production of oilseeds, grains and other crops. Competition with livestock. Lack of water. What are possible solutions? Need for better education & management, more mechanization, better seed varieties and better inputs to raise yields. The importance of prices and changes in relative prices to solve market imbalances (shortage situations as well as surplus situations). How does it work? Time lags. Rapidly rising population, primarily the number of people considered "middle class" in the years ahead. Higher disposable income will trigger changing diets in favour of vegetable oils and livestock products. Urbanization. Today, food consumption per caput is partly still very low in many developing countries, primarily in Africa, some regions of Asia and in Central America. What changes are to be expected? The myth and the realities of palm oil in the world of today and tomorrow. Labour issues curb production growth: Some examples: 1) Shortage of labour in oil palm plantations in Malaysia. 2) Structural reforms overdue for the agriculture in India, China and other countries to become more productive and successful, thus improving the standard of living of smallholders.</p>
Literature	Lecture material

Course L1767: Thermal Utilization of Biomass	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Goal of this course is it to discuss the physical, chemical, and biological as well as the technical, economic, and environmental basics of all options to provide energy from biomass from a German and international point of view. Additionally different system approaches to use biomass for energy, aspects to integrate bioenergy within the energy system, technical and economic development potentials, and the current and expected future use within the energy system are presented.</p> <p>The course is structured as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biomass as an energy carrier within the energy system; use of biomass in Germany and world-wide, overview on the content of the course • Photosynthesis, composition of organic matter, plant production, energy crops, residues, organic waste • Biomass provision chains for woody and herbaceous biomass, harvesting and provision, transport, storage, drying • Thermo-chemical conversion of solid biofuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Basics of thermo-chemical conversion ◦ Direct thermo-chemical conversion through combustion: combustion technologies for small and large scale units, electricity generation technologies, flue gas treatment technologies, ashes and their use ◦ Gasification: Gasification technologies, producer gas cleaning technologies, options to use the cleaned producer gas for the provision of heat, electricity and/or fuels ◦ Fast and slow pyrolysis: Technologies for the provision of bio-oil and/or for the provision of charcoal, oil cleaning technologies, options to use the pyrolysis oil and charcoal as an energy carrier as well as a raw material • Physical-chemical conversion of biomass containing oils and/or fats: Basics, oil seeds and oil fruits, vegetable oil production, production of a biofuel with standardized characteristics (transesterification, hydrogenation, co-processing in existing refineries), options to use this fuel, options to use the residues (i.e. meal, glycerine) • Bio-chemical conversion of biomass <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Basics of bio-chemical conversion ◦ Biogas: Process technologies for plants using agricultural feedstock, sewage sludge (sewage gas), organic waste fraction (landfill gas), technologies for the provision of bio methane, use of the digested slurry ◦ Ethanol production: Process technologies for feedstock containing sugar, starch or celluloses, use of ethanol as a fuel, use of the stillage
Literature	Kaltschmitt, M.; Hartmann, H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Biomasse; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Course L2386: Thermal Biomass Utilization	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt, Dr. Isabel Höfer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The experiments of the practical lab course illustrate the different aspects of heat generation from biogenic solid fuels. First, different biomasses (e.g. wood, straw or agricultural residues) will be investigated; the focus will be on the calorific value of the biomass. Furthermore, the used biomass will be pelletized, the pellet properties analysed and a combustion test carried out on a pellet combustion system. The gaseous and solid pollutant emissions, especially the particulate matter emissions, are measured and the composition of the particulate matter is investigated in a further experiment. Another focus of the practical course is the consideration of options for the reduction of particulate matter emissions from biomass combustion. In the practical course, a method for particulate matter reduction will be developed and tested. All experiments will be evaluated and the results presented.</p> <p>Within the practical lab course the students discuss different technical-scientific tasks, both subject-specifically and interdisciplinary. They discuss various approaches to solving the problem and advise on the theoretical or practical implementation.</p>
Literature	- Kaltschmitt, Martin; Hartmann, Hans; Hofbauer, Hermann: Energie aus Biomasse: Grundlagen, Techniken und Verfahren. 3. Auflage. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer Science & Business Media, 2016. - ISBN 978-3-662-47437-2 - Versuchsskript

Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biotechnical Processes (L1065)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice (L1172)	Seminar	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. An-Ping Zeng		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the students can outline the current status of research on the specific topics discussed the students can explain the basic underlying principles of the respective biotechnological production processes <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> analyzing and evaluate current research approaches Lay-out biotechnological production processes basically 		
Personal Competence	<p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to work together as a team with several students to solve given tasks and discuss their results in the plenary and to defend them.</p>		
Autonomy	<p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Presentation		
Examination duration and scale	oral presentation + discussion (45 min) + Written report (10 pages)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1065: Biotechnical Processes	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Willfried Blümke
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>This course gives an overview of the most important biotechnological production processes. In addition to the individual methods and their specific requirements, general aspects of industrial reality are also addressed, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asset Lifecycle • Digitization in the bioprocess industry • Basic principles of industrial bioprocess development • Sustainability aspects in the development of bioprocess engineering processes
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioproszesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioproszesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L1172: Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Freyer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>This course gives an insight into the methodology used in the development of industrial biotechnology processes. Important aspects of this are, for example, the development of the fermentation and the work-up steps for the respective target molecule, the integration of the partial steps into an overall process, and the cost-effectiveness of the process.</p>
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioproszesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioproszesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Module M0662: Numerical Mathematics I			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (german or english) or Analysis & Linear Algebra I + II for Technomathematicians • basic MATLAB knowledge 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name numerical methods for interpolation, integration, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems, nonlinear root finding problems and to explain their core ideas, • repeat convergence statements for the numerical methods, • explain aspects for the practical execution of numerical methods with respect to computational and storage complexity. <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • implement, apply and compare numerical methods using MATLAB, • justify the convergence behaviour of numerical methods with respect to the problem and solution algorithm, • select and execute a suitable solution approach for a given problem. <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., teams from different study programs and background knowledge), explain theoretical foundations and support each other with practical aspects regarding the implementation of algorithms. <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are capable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical exercises are better solved individually or in a team, • to assess their individual progress and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	<p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory</p> <p>Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Data Science: Core qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Engineering Science: Core qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Core qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory</p> <p>General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering:</p>		

Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory
--

Course L0417: Numerical Mathematics I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Error analysis: Number representation, error types, conditioning and stability 2. Interpolation: polynomial and spline interpolation 3. Numerical integration and differentiation: order, Newton-Cotes formula, error estimates, Gaussian quadrature, adaptive quadrature, difference formulas 4. Linear systems: LU and Cholesky factorization, matrix norms, conditioning 5. Linear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram-Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularization 6. Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm 7. Nonlinear systems of equations: Fixed point iteration, root-finding algorithms for real-valued functions, Newton and Quasi-Newton methods for systems
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer • Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer

Course L0418: Numerical Mathematics I	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1396: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering (L1715)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2 4
Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering (L1978)		Lecture	2 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Process and Plant Engineering 1 Process and Plant Engineering 2 Basics in Process Engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to evaluate hybrid processes		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to evaluate processes with regard to their suitability as hybrid processes and to interpret them accordingly.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to apply the principles of project management for small groups.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to acquire and discuss specialized knowledge about hybrid processes.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsor Yes	Bonus 15 %	Form Midterm
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	Project report incl. PM-documents		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1715: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1978: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - H. Schmidt-Traub; Integrated Reaction and Separation Operations: Modelling and Experimental Validation; Springer 2006 - K. Sundmacher, A. Kienle, A. Seidel-Morgenstern; Integrated Chemical Processes: Synthesis, Operation, Analysis, and Control; Wiley-VCH 2005 - Mexandre C. Dimian (Ed); Integrated Design and Simulation of Chemical Processes; in Computer Aided Chemical Engineering, Volume 13, Pages 1-698 (2003)

Module M1309: Dimensioning and Assessment of Renewable Energy Systems			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Environmental Technology and Energy Economics (L0137)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Electricity Generation from Renewable Sources of Energy (L0046)	Seminar	2	2
Heat Provision from Renewable Sources of Energy (L0045)	Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students can describe current issue and problems in the field of renewable energies. Furthermore, they can explain aspects in relation to the provision of heat or electricity through different renewable technologies, and explain and assess them in a technical, economical and environmental way.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to solve scientific problems in the context of heat and electricity supply using renewable energy systems by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • using module-comprehensive knowledge for different applications, • evaluating alternative input parameter regarding the solution of the task in the case of incomplete information (technical, economical and ecological parameter), • a systematic documentation of the work results in form of a written version, the presentation itself and the defense of contents. <p>Personal Competence</p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • respectfully work together as a team with around 2-3 members, • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions in the area of dimensioning and analysis of potentials of heat and electricity supply using renewable energie, and can develop cooperated solutions, • defend their own work results in front of fellow students and • assess the performance of fellow students in comparison to their own performance. Furthermore, they can accept professional constructive criticism. <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students can independently tap knowledge regarding to the given task. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	per course: 20 minutes presentation + written report		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0137: Environmental Technology and Energy Economics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preliminary discussion with the rules of the lecture • Issue of topics from the field of renewable energy technology in the form of a tender of engineering services to a group of students (depending on the number of participating students) • "Procurement" deal with aspects of the design, costing and environmental, economic and technical evaluation of various energy generation concepts (eg onshore wind power generation, commercial-scale photovoltaic power generation, biogas production, geothermal power and heat generation) under very special circumstances • Submission of a written solution of the task and distribution to the participants by the student / group of students • Presentation of the edited theme (20 min) with PPT presentation and subsequent discussion (20 minutes) • Attendance is mandatory for all seminars
Literature	Eigenständiges Literaturstudium in der Bibliothek und aus anderen Quellen.

Course L0046: Electricity Generation from Renewable Sources of Energy	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preliminary discussion with the seminar rules • Distribution of the topics related to the subject of the seminar to individual students / groups of students (depending on the number of participating students) • Delivery of a five-page summary of the seminar topic and distribution to the participants by the student / group of students • Presentation of the processed topic (30 min) with PPT presentation and subsequent discussion (20 minutes) • Attendance is mandatory for all seminars
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eigenständiges Literaturstudium in der Bibliothek und aus anderen Quellen.

Course L0045: Heat Provision from Renewable Sources of Energy	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preliminary discussion with the seminar rules • Distribution of the topics related to the subject of the seminar to individual students / groups of students (depending on the number of participating students) • Delivery of a five-page summary of the seminar topic and distribution to the participants by the student / group of students • Presentation of the processed topic (30 min) with PPT presentation and subsequent discussion (20 minutes) • Attendance is mandatory for all seminars
Literature	Eigenständiges Literaturstudium in der Bibliothek und aus anderen Quellen.

Specialization B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering

Module M0617: High Pressure Chemical Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
High pressure plant and vessel design (L1278)	Lecture	2	2	
Industrial Processes Under High Pressure (L0116)	Lecture	2	2	
Advanced Separation Processes (L0094)	Lecture	2	2	
Module Responsible	Dr. Monika Johannsen			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Fluid Process Engineering, Thermal Separation Processes, Thermodynamics, Heterogeneous Equilibria			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>After a successful completion of this module, students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain the influence of pressure on the properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes, describe the thermodynamic fundamentals of separation processes with supercritical fluids, exemplify models for the description of solid extraction and countercurrent extraction, discuss parameters for optimization of processes with supercritical fluids. 			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
Skills	<p>After successful completion of this module, students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> compare separation processes with supercritical fluids and conventional solvents, assess the application potential of high-pressure processes at a given separation task, include high pressure methods in a given multistep industrial application, estimate economics of high-pressure processes in terms of investment and operating costs, perform an experiment with a high pressure apparatus under guidance, evaluate experimental results, prepare an experimental protocol. 			
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence	<p>After successful completion of this module, students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> present a scientific topic from an original publication in teams of 2 and defend the contents together. 			
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	15 %	Presentation	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1278: High pressure plant and vessel design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Pietsch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basic laws and certification standards 2. Basics for calculations of pressurized vessels 3. Stress hypothesis 4. Selection of materials and fabrication processes 5. vessels with thin walls 6. vessels with thick walls 7. Safety installations 8. Safety analysis <p>Applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - subsea technology (manned and unmanned vessels) - steam vessels - heat exchangers - LPG, LEG transport vessels
Literature	<p>Apparate und Armaturen in der chemischen Hochdrucktechnik, Springer Verlag</p> <p>Spain and Paauwe: High Pressure Technology, Vol. I und II, M. Dekker Verlag</p> <p>AD-Merkblätter, Heumanns Verlag</p> <p>Bertucco; Vetter: High Pressure Process Technology, Elsevier Verlag</p> <p>Sherman; Stadtmuller: Experimental Techniques in High-Pressure Research, Wiley & Sons Verlag</p> <p>Klapp: Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer Verlag</p>

Course L0116: Industrial Processes Under High Pressure	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Carsten Zetzl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Part I : Physical Chemistry and Thermodynamics</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction: Overview, achieving high pressure, range of parameters. 2. Influence of pressure on properties of fluids: P,v,T-behaviour, enthalpy, internal energy, entropy, heat capacity, viscosity, thermal conductivity, diffusion coefficients, interfacial tension. 3. Influence of pressure on heterogeneous equilibria: Phenomenology of phase equilibria 4. Overview on calculation methods for (high pressure) phase equilibria). Influence of pressure on transport processes, heat and mass transfer. <p>Part II : High Pressure Processes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Separation processes at elevated pressures: Absorption, adsorption (pressure swing adsorption), distillation (distillation of air), condensation (liquefaction of gases) 6. Supercritical fluids as solvents: Gas extraction, cleaning, solvents in reacting systems, dyeing, impregnation, particle formation (formulation) 7. Reactions at elevated pressures. Influence of elevated pressure on biochemical systems: Resistance against pressure <p>Part III : Industrial production</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Reaction : Haber-Bosch-process, methanol-synthesis, polymerizations; Hydrations, pyrolysis, hydrocracking; Wet air oxidation, supercritical water oxidation (SCWO) 9. Separation : Linde Process, De-Caffeination, Petrol and Bio-Refinery 10. Industrial High Pressure Applications in Biofuel and Biodiesel Production 11. Sterilization and Enzyme Catalysis 12. Solids handling in high pressure processes, feeding and removal of solids, transport within the reactor. 13. Supercritical fluids for materials processing. 14. Cost Engineering <p>Learning Outcomes: After a successful completion of this module, the student should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - understand of the influences of pressure on properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes. - Apply high pressure approaches in the complex process design tasks - Estimate Efficiency of high pressure alternatives with respect to investment and operational costs <p>Performance Record:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presence (28 h) 2. Oral presentation of original scientific article (15 min) with written summary 3. Written examination and Case study (2+3 : 32 h Workload) <p>Workload: 60 hours total</p>
Literature	<p>Literatur:</p> <p>Script: High Pressure Chemical Engineering. G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.</p>

Course L0094: Advanced Separation Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Monika Johannsen
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction/Overview on Properties of Supercritical Fluids (SCF) and their Application in Gas Extraction Processes • Solubility of Compounds in Supercritical Fluids and Phase Equilibrium with SCF • Extraction from Solid Substrates: Fundamentals, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer • Extraction from Solid Substrates: Applications and Processes (including Supercritical Water) • Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Fundamentals and Methods, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer • Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Applications and Processes • Solvent Cycle, Methods for Precipitation • Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC): Fundamentals and Application • Simulated Moving Bed Chromatography (SMB) • Membrane Separation of Gases at High Pressures • Separation by Reactions in Supercritical Fluids (Enzymes)
Literature	G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.

Module M0897: Computer Aided Process Engineering (CAPE)				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
CAPE with Computer Exercises (L1039)		Lecture	2	3
Methods of Process Safety and Dangerous Substances (L1040)		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	thermal separation processes heat and mass transport processes			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	students can:			
	- outline types of simulation tools			
	- describe principles of flowsheet and equation oriented simulation tools			
	- describe the setting of flowsheet simulation tools			
	- explain the main differences between steady state and dynamic simulations			
<i>Knowledge</i>	- present the fundamentals of toxicology and hazardous materials			
	- explain the main methods of safety engineering			
	- present the importance of safety analysis with respect to plant design			
	- describe the definitions within the legal accident insurance			
	accident insurance			
	students can:			
	- conduct steady state and dynamic simulations			
	- evaluate simulation results and transform them in the practice			
<i>Skills</i>	- choose and combine suitable simulation models into a production plant			
	- evaluate the achieved simulation results regarding practical importance			
	- evaluate the results of many experimental methods regarding safety aspects			
	- review, compare and use results of safety considerations for a plant design			
Personal Competence	students are able to:			
	- work together in teams in order to simulate process elements and develop an integral process			
<i>Social Competence</i>	- develop in teams a safety concept for a process and present it to the audience			
	students are able to			
<i>Autonomy</i>	- act responsible with respect to environment and needs of the society			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Group discussion	Gruppendiskussionen finden im Rahmen der PC-Übungen statt
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1039: CAPE with Computer Exercises	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>I. Introduction</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fundamentals of steady state process simulation <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1. Classes of simulation tools 1.2. Sequential-modularer approach 1.3. Operating mode of ASPEN PLUS 2. Introduction in ASPEN PLUS <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1. GUI 2.2. Estimation methods of physical properties 2.3. Aspen tools (z.B. Designspecification) 2.4. Convergence methods <p>II. Exercises using ASPEN PLUS and ACM</p> <p>Performance and constraints of ASPEN PLUS ASPEN datenbank using Estimation methods of physical properties Application of model databank, process synthesis</p> <p>Design specifications</p> <p>Sensitivity analysis Optimization tasks Industrial cases</p>
Literature	- G. Fieg: Lecture notes - Seider, W.D.; Seader, J.D.; Lewin, D.R.: Product and Process Design Principles: Synthesis, Analysis, and Evaluation; Hoboken, J. Wiley & Sons, 2010

Course L1040: Methods of Process Safety and Dangerous Substances	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski, Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Bender, H.: Sicherer Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen; Weinheim (2005) Bender, H.: Das Gefahrstoffbuch. Sicherer Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen in der Praxis; Weinheim (2002) Birett, K.: Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen; Heidelberg (2011) Birgersson, B.; Sterner, O.; Zimerson, E.: Chemie und Gesundheit; Weinheim (1988) O. Antelmann, Diss. an der TU Berlin, 2001 R. Dittmeyer, W. Keim, G. Kreysa, A. Oberholz, Chemische Technik, Prozesse und Produkte, Band 1 Methodische Grundlagen, VCH, 2004-2006, S. 719 H. Pohle, Chemische Industrie, Umweltschutz, Arbeitsschutz, Anlagensicherheit, VCH, Weinheim, 1991 J. Steinbach, Chemische Sicherheitstechnik, VCH, Weinheim, 1995 G. Suter, Identifikation sicherheitskritischer Prozesse, P&A Kompendium, 2004

Module M0906: Numerical Simulation and Lagrangian Transport			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Lagrangian transport in turbulent flows (L2301)	Lecture	2	3
Computational Fluid Dynamics - Exercises in OpenFoam (L1375)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Computational Fluid Dynamics in Process Engineering (L1052)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mathematics I-IV Basic knowledge in Fluid Mechanics Basic knowledge in chemical thermodynamics 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module the students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> explain the the basic principles of statistical thermodynamics (ensembles, simple systems) describe the main approaches in classical Molecular Modeling (Monte Carlo, Molecular Dynamics) in various ensembles discuss examples of computer programs in detail, evaluate the application of numerical simulations, list the possible start and boundary conditions for a numerical simulation. 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> set up computer programs for solving simple problems by Monte Carlo or molecular dynamics, solve problems by molecular modeling, set up a numerical grid, perform a simple numerical simulation with OpenFoam, evaluate the result of a numerical simulation. 		
Personal Competence	<p>The students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them in front of the other students, to collaborate in a team and to reflect their own contribution toward it. 		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> evaluate their learning progress and to define the following steps of learning on that basis, evaluate possible consequences for their profession. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Oral exam		
Examination duration and scale	30 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Simulation Technology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2301: Lagrangian transport in turbulent flows	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Alexandra von Kameke
Language	EN

Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Contents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Common variables and terms for characterizing turbulence (energy spectra, energy cascade, etc.) - An overview of Lagrange analysis methods and experiments in fluid mechanics - Critical examination of the concept of turbulence and turbulent structures. - Calculation of the transport of ideal fluid elements and associated analysis methods (absolute and relative diffusion, Lagrangian Coherent Structures, etc.) - Implementation of a Runge-Kutta 4th-order in Matlab - Introduction to particle integration using ODE solver from Matlab - Problems from turbulence research - Application analytical methods with Matlab. <p>Structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 14 units a 2x45 min. - 10 units lecture - 4 Units Matlab Exercise- Go through the exercises Matlab, Peer2Peer? Explain solutions to your colleague <p>Learning goals:</p> <p>Students receive very specific, in-depth knowledge from modern turbulence research and transport analysis. → Knowledge</p> <p>The students learn to classify the acquired knowledge, they study approaches to further develop the knowledge themselves and to relate different data sources to each other. → Knowledge, skills</p> <p>The students are trained in the personal competence to independently delve into and research a scientific topic. → Independence</p> <p>Matlab exercises in small groups during the lecture and guided Peer2Peer discussion rounds train communication skills in complex situations. The mixture of precise language and intuitive understanding is learnt. → Knowledge, social competence</p> <p>Required knowledge:</p> <p>Fluid mechanics 1 and 2 advantageous</p> <p>Programming knowledge advantageous</p>
Literature	<p>Bakunin, Oleg G. (2008): Turbulence and Diffusion. Scaling Versus Equations. Berlin [u. a.]: Springer Verlag.</p> <p>Bourgoin, Mickaël; Ouellette, Nicholas T.; Xu, Haitao; Berg, Jacob; Bodenschatz, Eberhard (2006): The role of pair dispersion in turbulent flow. In: Science (New York, N.Y.) 311 (5762), S. 835-838. DOI: 10.1126/science.1121726.</p> <p>Davidson, P. A. (2015): Turbulence. An introduction for scientists and engineers. Second edition. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press.</p> <p>Graff, L. S.; Guttu, S.; LaCasce, J. H. (2015): Relative Dispersion in the Atmosphere from Reanalysis Winds. In: J. Atmos. Sci. 72 (7), S. 2769-2785. DOI: 10.1175/JAS-D-14-0225.1.</p> <p>Grigoriev, Roman (2011): Transport and Mixing in Laminar Flows. Weinheim, Germany: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA.</p> <p>Haller, George (2015): Lagrangian Coherent Structures. In: Annu. Rev. Fluid Mech. 47 (1), S. 137-162. DOI: 10.1146/annurev-fluid-010313-141322.</p> <p>Kameke, A. von; Huhn, F.; Fernández-García, G.; Muñuzuri, A. P.; Pérez-Muñuzuri, V. (2010): Propagation of a chemical wave front in a quasi-two-dimensional superdiffusive flow. In: Physical review. E, Statistical, nonlinear, and soft matter physics 81 (6 Pt 2), S. 66211. DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevE.81.066211.</p> <p>Kameke, A. von; Huhn, F.; Fernández-García, G.; Muñuzuri, A. P.; Pérez-Muñuzuri, V. (2011): Double cascade turbulence and Richardson dispersion in a horizontal fluid flow induced by Faraday waves. In: Physical review letters 107 (7), S. 74502. DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.107.074502.</p> <p>Kameke, A.v.; Kastens, S.; Rüttinger, S.; Herres-Pawlis, S.; Schlüter, M. (2019): How coherent structures dominate the residence time in a bubble wake: An experimental example. In: Chemical Engineering Science 207, S. 317-326. DOI: 10.1016/j.ces.2019.06.033.</p> <p>Klages, Rainer; Radons, Günter; Sokolov, Igor M. (2008): Anomalous Transport: Wiley.</p>

LaCasce, J. H. (2008): Statistics from Lagrangian observations. In: Progress in Oceanography 77 (1), S. 1-29. DOI: 10.1016/j.pocean.2008.02.002.

Neufeld, Zoltán; Hernández-García, Emilio (2009): Chemical and Biological Processes in Fluid Flows: PUBLISHED BY IMPERIAL COLLEGE PRESS AND DISTRIBUTED BY WORLD SCIENTIFIC PUBLISHING CO.

Onu, K.; Huhn, F.; Haller, G. (2015): LCS Tool: A computational platform for Lagrangian coherent structures. In: Journal of Computational Science 7, S. 26-36. DOI: 10.1016/j.jocs.2014.12.002.

Ouellette, Nicholas T.; Xu, Haitao; Bourgoin, Mickaël; Bodenschatz, Eberhard (2006): An experimental study of turbulent relative dispersion models. In: New J. Phys. 8 (6), S. 109. DOI: 10.1088/1367-2630/8/6/109.

Pope, Stephen B. (2000): Turbulent Flows. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Rivera, M. K.; Ecke, R. E. (2005): Pair dispersion and doubling time statistics in two-dimensional turbulence. In: Physical review letters 95 (19), S. 194503. DOI: 10.1103/PhysRevLett.95.194503.

Vallis, Geoffrey K. (2010): Atmospheric and oceanic fluid dynamics. Fundamentals and large-scale circulation. 5. printing. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.

Course L1375: Computational Fluid Dynamics - Exercises in OpenFoam	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • generation of numerical grids with a common grid generator • selection of models and boundary conditions • basic numerical simulation with OpenFoam within the TUHH CIP-Pool
Literature	OpenFoam Tutorials (StudIP)

Course L1052: Computational Fluid Dynamics in Process Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction into partial differential equations • Basic equations • Boundary conditions and grids • Numerical methods • Finite difference method • Finite volume method • Time discretisation and stability • Population balance • Multiphase Systems • Modeling of Turbulent Flows • Exercises: Stability Analysis • Exercises: Example on CFD - analytically/numerically
Literature	<p>Paschedag A.R.: CFD in der Verfahrenstechnik: Allgemeine Grundlagen und mehrphasige Anwendungen, Wiley-VCH, 2004 ISBN 3-527-30994-2.</p> <p>Ferziger, J.H.; Peric, M.: Numerische Strömungsmechanik. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2008, ISBN: 3540675868.</p> <p>Ferziger, J.H.; Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics. Springer, 2002, ISBN 3-540-42074-6</p>

Module M0636: Cell and Tissue Engineering			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Fundamentals of Cell and Tissue Engineering (L0355)		Lecture	2 3
Bioprocess Engineering for Medical Applications (L0356)		Lecture	2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Pörtner		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module the students</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - know the basic principles of cell and tissue culture - know the relevant metabolic and physiological properties of animal and human cells - are able to explain and describe the basic underlying principles of bioreactors for cell and tissue cultures, in contrast to microbial fermentations - are able to explain the essential steps (unit operations) in downstream - are able to explain, analyze and describe the kinetic relationships and significant litigation strategies for cell culture reactors <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>The students are able</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to analyze and perform mathematical modeling to cellular metabolism at a higher level - are able to develop process control strategies for cell culture systems <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to debate technical questions in small teams to enhance the ability to take position to their own opinions and increase their capacity for teamwork.</p> <p>The students can reflect their specific knowledge orally and discuss it with other students and teachers.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0355: Fundamentals of Cell and Tissue Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Prof. An-Ping Zeng
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Overview of cell culture technology and tissue engineering (cell culture product manufacturing, complexity of protein therapeutics, examples of tissue engineering) (Pörtner, Zeng) Fundamentals of cell biology for process engineering (cells: source, composition and structure. interactions with environment, growth and death - cell cycle, protein glycolysation) (Pörtner) Cell physiology for process engineering (Overview of central metabolism, genomics etc.) (Zeng) Medium design (impact of media on the overall cell culture process, basic components of culture medium, serum and protein-free media) (Pörtner) Stoichiometry and kinetics of cell growth and product formation (growth of mammalian cells, quantitative description of cell growth & product formation, kinetics of growth)
Literature	Butler, M (2004) Animal Cell Culture Technology - The basics, 2 nd ed. Oxford University Press Ozturk SS, Hu WS (eds) (2006) Cell Culture Technology For Pharmaceutical and Cell-Based Therapies. Taylor & Francis Group, New York Eibl, R.; D. Eibl; R. Pörtner; G. Catapano and P. Czermak: Cell and Tissue Reaction Engineering, Springer (2008). ISBN 978-3-540-68175-5 Pörtner R (ed) (2013) Animal Cell Biotechnology - Methods and Protocols. Humana Press

Course L0356: Bioprocess Engineering for Medical Applications	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Pörtner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Requirements for cell culture processes, shear effects, microcarrier technology Reactor systems for mammalian cell culture (production systems) (design, layout, scale-up: suspension reactors (stirrer, aeration, cell retention), fixed bed, fluidized bed (carrier), hollow fiber reactors (membranes), dialysis reactors, Reactor systems for Tissue Engineering, Prozess strategies (batch, fed-batch, continuous, perfusion, mathematical modelling), control (oxygen, substrate etc.) • Downstream
Literature	Butler, M (2004) Animal Cell Culture Technology - The basics, 2 nd ed. Oxford University Press Ozturk SS, Hu WS (eds) (2006) Cell Culture Technology For Pharmaceutical and Cell-Based Therapies. Taylor & Francis Group, New York Eibl, R.; D. Eibl; R. Pörtner; G. Catapano and P. Czermak: Cell and Tissue Reaction Engineering, Springer (2008). ISBN 978-3-540-68175-5 Pörtner R (ed) (2013) Animal Cell Biotechnology - Methods and Protocols. Humana Press

Module M0975: Industrial Bioprocesses in Practice			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry (L2276)		Seminar	2 3
Practice in bioprocess engineering (L2275)		Seminar	2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Liese		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the students can outline the current status of research on the specific topics discussed the students can explain the basic underlying principles of the respective industrial biotransformations <p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> analyze and evaluate current research approaches plan industrial biotransformations basically <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to work together as a team with several students to solve given tasks and discuss their results in the plenary and to defend them.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>The students are able independently to present the results of their subtasks in a presentation</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Presentation		
Examination duration and scale	each seminar 15 min lecture and 15 min discussion		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2276: Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Freyer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course gives an insight into the applications, processes, structures and boundary conditions in industrial practice. Various concrete applications of the technology, markets and other questions that will significantly influence the plant and process design will be shown.
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L2275: Practice in bioprocess engineering	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Willfried Blümke
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Content of this course is a concrete insight into the principles, processes and structures of an industrial biotechnology company. In addition to practical illustrative examples, aspects beyond the actual process engineering area are also addressed, such as e.g. Sustainability and engineering.
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Module M0519: Particle Technology and Solid Matter Process Technology				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0051)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1	
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0050)	Lecture	2	2	
Experimental Course Particle Technology (L0430)	Practical Course	3	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Stefan Heinrich			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of solids processes and particle technology			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	After completion of the module the students will be able to describe and explain processes for solids processing in detail based on microprocesses on the particle level.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to choose process steps and apparatuses for the focused treatment of solids depending on the specific characteristics. They furthermore are able to adapt these processes and to simulate them.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to present results from small teamwork projects in an oral presentation and to discuss their knowledge with scientific researchers.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to analyze and solve problems regarding solid particles independently or in small groups.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Written elaboration	fünf Berichte (pro Versuch ein Bericht) à 5-10 Seiten
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid Materials: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0051: Advanced Particle Technology II	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0050: Advanced Particle Technology II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exercise in form of "Project based Learning" • Agglomeration, particle size enlargement • advanced particle size reduction • Advanced theorie of fluid/particle flows • CFD-methods for the simulation of disperse fluid/solid flows, Euler/Euler methids, Descrete Particle Modeling • Treatment of simulation problems with distributed properties, solution of population balances
Literature	<p>Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990.</p> <p>Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.</p>

Course L0430: Experimental Course Particle Technology	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fluidization • Agglomeration • Granulation • Drying • Determination of mechanical properties of agglomerats
Literature	<p>Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990.</p> <p>Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.</p>

Module M0802: Membrane Technology	
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Membrane Technology (L0399)	Lecture 2 3
Membrane Technology (L0400)	Recitation Section (small) 1 2
Membrane Technology (L0401)	Practical Course 1 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of water chemistry. Knowledge of the core processes involved in water, gas and steam treatment
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students will be able to rank the technical applications of industrially important membrane processes. They will be able to explain the different driving forces behind existing membrane separation processes. Students will be able to name materials used in membrane filtration and their advantages and disadvantages. Students will be able to explain the key differences in the use of membranes in water, other liquid media, gases and in liquid/gas mixtures.
<i>Skills</i>	Students will be able to prepare mathematical equations for material transport in porous and solution-diffusion membranes and calculate key parameters in the membrane separation process. They will be able to handle technical membrane processes using available boundary data and provide recommendations for the sequence of different treatment processes. Through their own experiments, students will be able to classify the separation efficiency, filtration characteristics and application of different membrane materials. Students will be able to characterise the formation of the fouling layer in different waters and apply technical measures to control this.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students will be able to work in diverse teams on tasks in the field of membrane technology. They will be able to make decisions within their group on laboratory experiments to be undertaken jointly and present these to others.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students will be in a position to solve homework on the topic of membrane technology independently. They will be capable of finding creative solutions to technical questions.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0399: Membrane Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture on membrane technology supply provides students with a broad understanding of existing membrane treatment processes, encompassing pressure driven membrane processes, membrane application in electrodialysis, pervaporation as well as membrane distillation. The lectures main focus is the industrial production of drinking water like particle separation or desalination; however gas separation processes as well as specific wastewater oriented applications such as membrane bioreactor systems will be discussed as well.</p> <p>Initially, basics in low pressure and high pressure membrane applications are presented (microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, reverse osmosis). Students learn about essential water quality parameter, transport equations and key parameter for pore membrane as well as solution diffusion membrane systems. The lecture sets a specific focus on fouling and scaling issues and provides knowledge on methods how to tackle with these phenomena in real water treatment application. A further part of the lecture deals with the character and manufacturing of different membrane materials and the characterization of membrane material by simple methods and advanced analysis.</p> <p>The functions, advantages and drawbacks of different membrane housings and modules are explained. Students learn how an industrial membrane application is designed in the succession of treatment steps like pre-treatment, water conditioning, membrane integration and post-treatment of water. Besides theory, the students will be provided with knowledge on membrane demo-site examples and insights in industrial practice.</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T. Melin, R. Rautenbach: Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung (2., erweiterte Auflage), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004. • Marcel Mulder, Basic Principles of Membrane Technology, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands • Richard W. Baker, Membrane Technology and Applications, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., 2004

Course L0400: Membrane Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0401: Membrane Technology	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biotechnical Processes (L1065)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice (L1172)	Seminar	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. An-Ping Zeng		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the students can outline the current status of research on the specific topics discussed the students can explain the basic underlying principles of the respective biotechnological production processes <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> analyzing and evaluate current research approaches Lay-out biotechnological production processes basically 		
Personal Competence	<p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to work together as a team with several students to solve given tasks and discuss their results in the plenary and to defend them.</p>		
Autonomy	<p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Presentation		
Examination duration and scale	oral presentation + discussion (45 min) + Written report (10 pages)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1065: Biotechnical Processes	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Willfried Blümke
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>This course gives an overview of the most important biotechnological production processes. In addition to the individual methods and their specific requirements, general aspects of industrial reality are also addressed, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asset Lifecycle • Digitization in the bioprocess industry • Basic principles of industrial bioprocess development • Sustainability aspects in the development of bioprocess engineering processes
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioproszesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioproszesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L1172: Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Freyer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>This course gives an insight into the methodology used in the development of industrial biotechnology processes. Important aspects of this are, for example, the development of the fermentation and the work-up steps for the respective target molecule, the integration of the partial steps into an overall process, and the cost-effectiveness of the process.</p>
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioproszesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioproszesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Module M0990: Study work Bioprocess Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Study Work Bioprocess Engineering (L1192)	Typ	Practical Course
		Hrs/wk	6
		CP	6
Module Responsible	Prof. An-Ping Zeng		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students can explain the research project they have worked on and relate it to current issues of bioprocess engineering.</p> <p>They can explain the basic scientific methods they have worked with.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are capable of completing a small, independent sub-project of currently ongoing research projects in the institutes engaged in their specialization. Students can justify and explain their approach for problem solving, they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alternative approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to discuss their work progress with research assistants of the supervising institute. They are capable of presenting their results in front of a professional audience.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Based on their competences gained so far students are capable of defining meaningful tasks within ongoing research project for themselves. They are able to develop the necessary understanding and problem solving methods.</p> <p>They can schedule the execution of the necessary experiments and organize themselves.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Study work		
Examination duration and scale	according to specific regulations		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1192: Study Work Bioprocess Engineering	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	6
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD V
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0899: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Processes			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Synthesis and Design of Industrial Facilities (L1048)		Lecture	1 2
Industrial Plant Design and Economics (L1977)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3 4
Module Responsible	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	process and plant engineering I and II thermal separation processes heat and mass transport processes CAPE (absolut necessarily!)		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reproduce the main elements of design of industrial processes - give an overview and explain the phases of design - describe and explain energy, mass balances, cost estimation methods and economic evaluation of invest projects - justify and discuss process control concepts and fundamentals of process optimization <p>students are capable of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -conduction and evaluation of design of unit operations - combination of unit operation to a complex process plant - use of cost estimation methods for the prediction of production costs - carry out the pfd-diagram 		
Personal Competence	<p><i>Social Competence</i> students are able to discuss and develop in groups the design of an industrial process</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> students are able to reflect the consequences of their professional activity</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work		
Examination duration and scale	Engineering Handbook and oral exam (20 min)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1048: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Facilities	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski, Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Presentation of the task Introduction to design and analysis of a chemical processing plant (example chemical processing plants) Discussion of the process, preparation of process flow diagram Calculation of material balance Calculation of energy balance Designing/Sizing of the equipment Capital cost estimation Production cost estimation Process control & HAZOP Study Lecture 11 = Process optimization Lecture 12 = Final Project Presentation
Literature	Richard Turton; Analysis, Synthesis and Design of Chemical Processes:International Edition Harry Silla; Chemical Process Engineering: Design And Economics Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Volume 6, Second Edition: Chemical Engineering Design Lorenz T. Biegler;Systematic Methods of Chemical Process Design Max S. Peters, Klaus Timmerhaus; Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers James Douglas; Conceptual Design of Chemical Processes Robin Smith; Chemical Process: Design and Integration Warren D. Seider; Process design principles, synthesis analysis and evaluation

Course L1977: Industrial Plant Design and Economics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski, Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction Flowsheet (Discussion) Mass and Energy Balances Economics Process Safety
Literature	Richard Turton; Analysis, Synthesis and Design of Chemical Processes:International Edition Harry Silla; Chemical Process Engineering: Design And Economics Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Volume 6, Second Edition: Chemical Engineering Design Lorenz T. Biegler;Systematic Methods of Chemical Process Design Max S. Peters, Klaus Timmerhaus; Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers James Douglas; Conceptual Design of Chemical Processes Robin Smith; Chemical Process: Design and Integration Warren D. Seider; Process design principles, synthesis analysis and evaluation

Module M1396: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering (L1715)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2 4
Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering (L1978)		Lecture	2 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Process and Plant Engineering 1 Process and Plant Engineering 2 Basics in Process Engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to evaluate hybrid processes		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to evaluate processes with regard to their suitability as hybrid processes and to interpret them accordingly.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to apply the principles of project management for small groups.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to acquire and discuss specialized knowledge about hybrid processes.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsor Yes	Bonus 15 %	Form Midterm
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	Project report incl. PM-documents		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1715: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1978: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Thomas Waluga
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - H. Schmidt-Traub; Integrated Reaction and Separation Operations: Modelling and Experimental Validation; Springer 2006 - K. Sundmacher, A. Kienle, A. Seidel-Morgenstern; Integrated Chemical Processes: Synthesis, Operation, Analysis, and Control; Wiley-VCH 2005 - Mexandre C. Dimian (Ed); Integrated Design and Simulation of Chemical Processes; in Computer Aided Chemical Engineering, Volume 13, Pages 1-698 (2003)

Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology

Module M1303: Energy Projects and their Assessment

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Development of Renewable Energy Projects (L0003)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets (L0014)	Project Seminar	2	2
Economics of an Energy Provision from Renewables (L0005)	Lecture	1	1
Economics of an Energy Provision from Renewables (L0006)	Project Seminar	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Environmental Assessment
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	<p>By ending this module, students can describe the planning and development of projects using renewable energy sources. Furthermore they are able to explain the special emphasis on the economic and legal aspects in this context.</p> <p>The learning content of the different topics of the module are use-oriented; thus students can apply them i.a. in professional fields of consultation or supervision of energy projects.</p>
<i>Skills</i>	<p>By ending the module the students can apply the learned theoretical foundations of the development of renewable energy projects to exemplary energy projects and can explain technically and conceptually the resulting correlations with respect to legal and economic requirements.</p> <p>As a basis for the design of renewable energy systems they can calculate the demand for thermal and/or electrical energy at operating and regional level. Regarding to this calculation they can choose and dimension possible energy systems.</p> <p>To assess sustainability aspects of renewable energy projects, the students can choose and discuss the right methodology according to the particular task.</p> <p>Through active discussions of various topics within the seminars and exercises of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.</p>
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students will be able to edit scientific tasks in the context of the economic analysis of renewable energy projects in a group with a high number of participants and can organize the processing time within the group. They can perform subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions. Consequently, they can assess the knowledge of their fellow students and are able to deal with feedback on their own performance. Students can present their group results in front of others.</p>
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Regarding to the contents of the lectures and to solve the tasks for the economical analysis of renewable energy projects the students are able to exploit sources and acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area independently and self-organized. Based on this expertise they are able to use independently calculation methods for these tasks. Regarding to these calculations, guided by the lecturers, the students can recognize self-organized their personal level of knowledge.</p>
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2 hours written exam + Written essay from project seminar
Assignment for the Following Curricula	<p>Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory</p>

Course L0003: Development of Renewable Energy Projects	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of renewable energy projects from the analysis of the local situation to the final energy project: what steps have to be completed in order to implement a successful regenerative energy project and what factors must be considered • Survey of energy demand; methods to collect the demand for thermal and/or electrical energy at operational and regional level until the point of a development of an energy master plan • Technology of renewable energy: how to combine the various options for using renewable energy with different supply situation in the most reasonable way? How can under certain conditions ideal combinations look like? • Feasibility study, requirements and content of a feasibility study • Legal framework for plant construction; representation of authorization rights, including the entire formal procedure for the different approval procedures in the context of the BImSch legislation; further legal requirements (including laws pertaining to construction, water and waterways, noise, etc. • Company structures; which company structure is the most appropriate for the various applications? What are the pros and cons? • Risk management: how the risks of renewable energy projects can be best determined? How the minimizing of risk can be ensured? • Insurance: which kinds of insurance exist? Why do you need insurance? What requirements must be met in order to obtain certain types of insurance for certain renewable energy projects for the construction and operational phase? • Acceptance: how the acceptance of an application for the use of renewable energy can be assessed and improved? How the acceptance can be measured? • Organization of realization of a project: how the construction phase of a renewable energy system is organized after the end of the planning period? • Acceptance: Which are the acceptance steps until the regular continuous operation (VOB acceptance, safety acceptance, approval by authority) • Examples: good and less good examples of project development
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script zur Vorlesung mit Literaturhinweisen

Course L0014: Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Wiese
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Development of renewable energies worldwide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ History ▪ Future markets ◦ Special challenges in new markets - Overview 2. Sample project wind farm Korea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Survey ◦ Technical Description ◦ Project phases and characteristics 3. Funding and financing instruments for EE projects in new markets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Overview funding opportunitie ◦ Overview countries with feed-in laws ◦ Major funding programs 4. CDM projects - why, how , examples <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Overview CDM process ◦ Examples ◦ Exercise CDM 5. Rural electrification and hybrid systems - an important future market for EE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Rural Electrification - Introduction ◦ Types of Elektrizierungsprojekten ◦ The role of the EE Interpretation of hybrid systems ◦ Project example: hybrid system Galapagos Islands 6. Tendering process for EE projects - examples <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ South Africa ◦ Brazil 7. Selected projects from the perspective of a development bank - Wesley Urena Vargas, KfW Development Bank <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Geothermal ◦ Wind or CSP <p>Within the seminar, the various topics are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.</p>
Literature	Folien der Vorlesung

Course L0005: Economics of an Energy Provision from Renewables	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Wiese
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction: definitions; importance of cost and profitability statements for projects in the "Renewable Energies"; prices and costs; efficiency of energy systems versus profitability of individual project • Cost estimates and cost calculations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Definitions ◦ Cost calculation ◦ Cost estimation ◦ Calculation of costs for the provision of work and power ◦ Cost summaries for renewable energy technologies ◦ Energy Storage: cost overviews; impact on the cost of renewable energy projects • Efficiency calculation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Definitions ◦ Methods: static methods, dynamic methods (eg. LCOE (levelised cost of electricity)) ◦ Economic versus national economic approach ◦ Power and work in cost accounting ◦ Energy storage and its influence on the efficiency calculation • The due diligence process as an attendant of economic analysis • Consideration of uncertainty in projects for renewable energy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Definitions ◦ Technical uncertainty ◦ Cost uncertainties ◦ Other uncertainties • Project financing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Definitions ◦ Project -versus corporate finance ◦ Funding models ◦ Equity ratio , DSCR ◦ Treatment of risks in project financing ◦ Funding opportunities for renewable energy projects ◦ Possible funding approaches ◦ Legal requirements in Germany (EEG) ◦ Emissions trading and carbon credits
Literature	Script der Vorlesung

Course L0006: Economics of an Energy Provision from Renewables	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Wiese
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Calculation of tasks to evaluate the economics of a renewable energy project, with the aim to deepen the complex knowledge of economic analysis and market analysis. Processing is carried out individually or in smaller groups. The following topics are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stat. and dyn. calculation of profitability • Cost estimate plus stat. and dyn. calculation of profitability • sensitivity analysis • joint production • Grid parity calculation <p>Within the seminar, the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.</p>
Literature	Skript der Vorlesung

Module M1294: Bioenergy			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biofuels Process Technology (L0061)	Lecture	1	1
Biofuels Process Technology (L0062)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
World Market for Commodities from Agriculture and Forestry (L1769)	Lecture	1	1
Thermal Utilization of Biomass (L1767)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Biomass Utilization (L2386)	Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to reproduce an in-depth outline of energy production from biomass, aerobic and anaerobic waste treatment processes, the gained products and the treatment of produced emissions.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students can apply the learned theoretical knowledge of biomass-based energy systems to explain relationships for different tasks, like dimensioning and design of biomass power plants. In this context, students are also able to solve computational tasks for combustion, gasification and biogas, biodiesel and bioethanol use.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can participate in discussions to design and evaluate energy systems using biomass as an energy source.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources with respect to the emphasis of the lectures. They can choose and acquire the for the particular task useful knowledge. Furthermore, they can solve computational tasks of biomass-based energy systems independently with the assistance of the lecture. Regarding to this they can assess their specific learning level and can consequently define the further workflow.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0061: Biofuels Process Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Oliver Lüttke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General introduction • What are biofuels? • Markets & trends • Legal framework • Greenhouse gas savings • Generations of biofuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ first-generation bioethanol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ raw materials ▪ fermentation distillation ◦ biobutanol / ETBE ◦ second-generation bioethanol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ bioethanol from straw ◦ first-generation biodiesel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ raw materials ▪ Production Process ▪ Biodiesel & Natural Resources ◦ HVO / HEFA ◦ second-generation biodiesel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Biodiesel from Algae • Biogas as fuel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ the first biogas generation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ raw materials ▪ fermentation ▪ purification to biomethane ◦ Biogas second generation and gasification processes • Methanol / DME from wood and Tall oil ©
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skriptum zur Vorlesung • Drapcho, Nhuan, Walker; Biofuels Engineering Process Technology • Harwardt; Systematic design of separations for processing of biorenewables • Kaltschmitt; Hartmann; Energie aus Biomasse: Grundlagen, Techniken und Verfahren • Mousdale; Biofuels - Biotechnology, Chemistry and Sustainable Development • VDI Wärmeatlas

Course L0062: Biofuels Process Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Oliver Lüttke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Life Cycle Assessment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Good example for the evaluation of CO2 savings potential by alternative fuels - Choice of system boundaries and databases • Bioethanol production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Application task in the basics of thermal separation processes (rectification, extraction) will be discussed. The focus is on a column design, including heat demand, number of stages, reflux ratio ... • Biodiesel production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Procedural options for solid / liquid separation, including basic equations for estimating power, energy demand, selectivity and throughput • Biomethane production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Chemical reactions that are relevant in the production of biofuels, including equilibria, activation energies, shift reactions
Literature	Skriptum zur Vorlesung

Course L1769: World Market for Commodities from Agriculture and Forestry	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Köhl, Bernhard Chilla
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>1) Markets for Agricultural Commodities What are the major markets and how are markets functioning Recent trends in world production and consumption. World trade is growing fast. Logistics. Bottlenecks. The major countries with surplus production Growing net import requirements, primarily of China, India and many other countries. Tariff and non-tariff market barriers. Government interferences.</p> <p>2) Closer Analysis of Individual Markets Thomas Mielke will analyze in more detail the global vegetable oil markets, primarily palm oil, soya oil, rapeseed oil, sunflower oil. Also the raw material (the oilseed) as well as the by-product (oilmeal) will be included. The major producers and consumers. Vegetable oils and oilmeals are extracted from the oilseed. The importance of vegetable oils and animal fats will be highlighted, primarily in the food industry in Europe and worldwide. But in the past 15 years there have also been rapidly rising global requirements of oils & fats for non-food purposes, primarily as a feedstock for biodiesel but also in the chemical industry. Importance of oilmeals as an animal feed for the production of livestock and aquaculture Oilseed area, yields per hectare as well as production of oilseeds. Analysis of the major oilseeds worldwide. The focus will be on soybeans, rapeseed, sunflowerseed, groundnuts and cottonseed. Regional differences in productivity. The winners and losers in global agricultural production.</p> <p>3) Forecasts: Future Global Demand & Production of Vegetable Oils Big challenges in the years ahead: Lack of arable land for the production of oilseeds, grains and other crops. Competition with livestock. Lack of water. What are possible solutions? Need for better education & management, more mechanization, better seed varieties and better inputs to raise yields. The importance of prices and changes in relative prices to solve market imbalances (shortage situations as well as surplus situations). How does it work? Time lags. Rapidly rising population, primarily the number of people considered "middle class" in the years ahead. Higher disposable income will trigger changing diets in favour of vegetable oils and livestock products. Urbanization. Today, food consumption per caput is partly still very low in many developing countries, primarily in Africa, some regions of Asia and in Central America. What changes are to be expected? The myth and the realities of palm oil in the world of today and tomorrow. Labour issues curb production growth: Some examples: 1) Shortage of labour in oil palm plantations in Malaysia. 2) Structural reforms overdue for the agriculture in India, China and other countries to become more productive and successful, thus improving the standard of living of smallholders.</p>
Literature	Lecture material

Course L1767: Thermal Utilization of Biomass	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Goal of this course is it to discuss the physical, chemical, and biological as well as the technical, economic, and environmental basics of all options to provide energy from biomass from a German and international point of view. Additionally different system approaches to use biomass for energy, aspects to integrate bioenergy within the energy system, technical and economic development potentials, and the current and expected future use within the energy system are presented.</p> <p>The course is structured as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biomass as an energy carrier within the energy system; use of biomass in Germany and world-wide, overview on the content of the course • Photosynthesis, composition of organic matter, plant production, energy crops, residues, organic waste • Biomass provision chains for woody and herbaceous biomass, harvesting and provision, transport, storage, drying • Thermo-chemical conversion of solid biofuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Basics of thermo-chemical conversion ◦ Direct thermo-chemical conversion through combustion: combustion technologies for small and large scale units, electricity generation technologies, flue gas treatment technologies, ashes and their use ◦ Gasification: Gasification technologies, producer gas cleaning technologies, options to use the cleaned producer gas for the provision of heat, electricity and/or fuels ◦ Fast and slow pyrolysis: Technologies for the provision of bio-oil and/or for the provision of charcoal, oil cleaning technologies, options to use the pyrolysis oil and charcoal as an energy carrier as well as a raw material • Physical-chemical conversion of biomass containing oils and/or fats: Basics, oil seeds and oil fruits, vegetable oil production, production of a biofuel with standardized characteristics (transesterification, hydrogenation, co-processing in existing refineries), options to use this fuel, options to use the residues (i.e. meal, glycerine) • Bio-chemical conversion of biomass <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Basics of bio-chemical conversion ◦ Biogas: Process technologies for plants using agricultural feedstock, sewage sludge (sewage gas), organic waste fraction (landfill gas), technologies for the provision of bio methane, use of the digested slurry ◦ Ethanol production: Process technologies for feedstock containing sugar, starch or celluloses, use of ethanol as a fuel, use of the stillage
Literature	Kaltschmitt, M.; Hartmann, H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Biomasse; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Course L2386: Thermal Biomass Utilization	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt, Dr. Isabel Höfer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The experiments of the practical lab course illustrate the different aspects of heat generation from biogenic solid fuels. First, different biomasses (e.g. wood, straw or agricultural residues) will be investigated; the focus will be on the calorific value of the biomass. Furthermore, the used biomass will be pelletized, the pellet properties analysed and a combustion test carried out on a pellet combustion system. The gaseous and solid pollutant emissions, especially the particulate matter emissions, are measured and the composition of the particulate matter is investigated in a further experiment. Another focus of the practical course is the consideration of options for the reduction of particulate matter emissions from biomass combustion. In the practical course, a method for particulate matter reduction will be developed and tested. All experiments will be evaluated and the results presented.</p> <p>Within the practical lab course the students discuss different technical-scientific tasks, both subject-specifically and interdisciplinary. They discuss various approaches to solving the problem and advise on the theoretical or practical implementation.</p>
Literature	<p>- Kaltschmitt, Martin; Hartmann, Hans; Hofbauer, Hermann: Energie aus Biomasse: Grundlagen, Techniken und Verfahren. 3. Auflage. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer Science & Business Media, 2016. - ISBN 978-3-662-47437-2</p> <p>- Versuchsskript</p>

Module M1308: Modelling and technical design of bio refinery processes			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biorefineries - Technical Design and Optimization (L1832)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
CAPE in Energy Engineering (L0022)	Projection Course	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Bachelor degree in Process Engineering, Bioprocess Engineering or Energy- and Environmental Engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students can completely design a technical process including mass and energy balances, calculation and layout of different process devices, layout of measurement- and control systems as well as modeling of the overall process. Furthermore, they can describe the basics of the general procedure for the processing of modeling tasks, especially with ASPEN PLUS ® and ASPEN CUSTOM MODELER ®.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to simulate and solve scientific task in the context of renewable energy technologies by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • development of modul-comprehensive approaches for the dimensioning and design of production processes • evaluating alternatives input parameter to solve the particular task even with incomplete information, • a systematic documentation of the work results in form of a written version, the presentation itself and the defense of contents. <p>They can use the ASPEN PLUS ® and ASPEN CUSTOM MODELER ® for modeling energy systems and to evaluate the simulation solutions.</p> <p>Through active discussions of various topics within the seminars and exercises of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.</p>		
Personal Competence	<p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • respectfully work together as a team with around 2-3 members, • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions in the area of dimensioning and design of production processes, and can develop cooperated solutions, • defend their own work results in front of fellow students and <p>assess the performance of fellow students in comparison to their own performance. Furthermore, they can accept professional constructive criticism.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students can independently tap knowledge regarding to the given task. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	Written report incl. presentation		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1832: Biorefineries - Technical Design and Optimization	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Oliver Lüdtké
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>I. Repetition of engineering basics</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shell and tube heat exchangers 2. Steam generators and refrigerating machines 3. Pumps and turbines 4. Flow in piping networks 5. Pumping and mixing of non-newtonian fluids 6. Requirements to a detailed layout plan <p>II. Calculation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Planning and design of a specific bio-refinery plant section, such as Ethanol distillation and fermentation. This is based on empirical valuse of a real, industrial plant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Mass and energy balances (Aspen) o Equipment design (heat exchangers, pumps, pipes, tanks, etc.) (o Isolation, wall thickness and material selection o Energy demand (electrical, heat or cooling), design of steam boilers and appliances o Selection of fittings, measuring instruments and safety equipment o Definition of main control loops 2. Hereby, the dependencies of transport phenomena between certain plant sections become evident and methods of calculation are introduced. 3. In Detail Engineering , it is focused on aspects of plant engineering planning that are relevant for the subsequent construction of the plant. 4. Depending of time requirement and group size a cost estimation and preparation of a complete R&I flow chart can be implemented as well.
Literature	Perry, R.;Green, R.: Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, 8 th Edition, McGraw Hill Professional, 2007 Sinnott, R. K.: Chemical Engineering Design, Elsevier, 2014

Course L0022: CAPE in Energy Engineering	
Typ	Projection Course
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CAPE = <i>Computer-Aided-Project-Engineering</i> • INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Classes of simulation programs o Sequential modular approach o Equation-oriented approach o Simultaneous modular approach o General procedure for the processing of modeling tasks o Special procedure for solving models with repatriations • COMPUTER EXERCISES renewable energy projects WITH ASPEN PLUS ® AND ASPEN CUSTOM MODELER ® <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Scope, potential and limitations of Aspen Plus ® and Aspen Custom Modeler ® o Use of integrated databases for material data o Methods for estimating non-existent physical property data o Use of model libraries and Process Synthesis o Application of design specifications and sensitivity analyzes o Solving optimization problems <p>Within the seminar, the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aspen Plus® - Aspen Plus User Guide • William L. Luyben; Distillation Design and Control Using Aspen Simulation; ISBN-10: 0-471-77888-5

Module M0975: Industrial Bioprocesses in Practice			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry (L2276)		Seminar	2 3
Practice in bioprocess engineering (L2275)		Seminar	2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Liese		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the students can outline the current status of research on the specific topics discussed the students can explain the basic underlying principles of the respective industrial biotransformations <p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> analyze and evaluate current research approaches plan industrial biotransformations basically <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to work together as a team with several students to solve given tasks and discuss their results in the plenary and to defend them.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>The students are able independently to present the results of their subtasks in a presentation</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Presentation		
Examination duration and scale	each seminar 15 min lecture and 15 min discussion		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2276: Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Freyer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course gives an insight into the applications, processes, structures and boundary conditions in industrial practice. Various concrete applications of the technology, markets and other questions that will significantly influence the plant and process design will be shown.
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L2275: Practice in bioprocess engineering	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Willfried Blümke
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Content of this course is a concrete insight into the principles, processes and structures of an industrial biotechnology company. In addition to practical illustrative examples, aspects beyond the actual process engineering area are also addressed, such as e.g. Sustainability and engineering.
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biotechnical Processes (L1065)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice (L1172)	Seminar	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. An-Ping Zeng		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the students can outline the current status of research on the specific topics discussed the students can explain the basic underlying principles of the respective biotechnological production processes <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> analyzing and evaluate current research approaches Lay-out biotechnological production processes basically 		
Personal Competence	<p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to work together as a team with several students to solve given tasks and discuss their results in the plenary and to defend them.</p>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Presentation		
Examination duration and scale	oral presentation + discussion (45 min) + Written report (10 pages)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1065: Biotechnical Processes	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Willfried Blümke
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>This course gives an overview of the most important biotechnological production processes. In addition to the individual methods and their specific requirements, general aspects of industrial reality are also addressed, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asset Lifecycle • Digitization in the bioprocess industry • Basic principles of industrial bioprocess development • Sustainability aspects in the development of bioprocess engineering processes
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioproszesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioproszesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L1172: Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Freyer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>This course gives an insight into the methodology used in the development of industrial biotechnology processes. Important aspects of this are, for example, the development of the fermentation and the work-up steps for the respective target molecule, the integration of the partial steps into an overall process, and the cost-effectiveness of the process.</p>
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioproszesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioproszesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Focus Management and Controlling

Module M1002: Production and Logistics Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Operative Production and Logistics Management (L1198)		Lecture	2	2
Strategic Production and Logistics Management (L1089)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Business and Management The previous knowledge, that is necessary for the successful participation in this module is accessible via e-learning. Log-in and additional information will be distributed during the admission process.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>Knowledge</p> <p>Students will be able</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to differentiate between strategic and operational production and logistics management, - to describe the areas of production and logistics management, - understand the difference between traditional and new concepts of production planning and control, - to describe and explain the actual challenges and research areas of production and logistics management, esp. in an international context. <p>Skills</p> <p>Based on the acquired knowledge students are capable of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Applying methods of production and logistics management in an international context, - Selecting sufficient methods of production and logistics management to solve practical problems, - Selecting appropriate methods of production and logistics management also for non-standardized problems, - Making a holistic assessment of areas of decision in production and logistics management and relevant influence factors, - Design a production and logistics strategy and a global manufacturing footprint systematically. 			
Personal Competence	<p>Social Competence</p> <p>After completion of the module students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - lead discussions and team sessions, - arrive at work results in groups and document them, - develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others, - present solutions to specialists and develop ideas further. <p>Autonomy</p> <p>After completion of the module students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - assess possible consequences of their professional activity, - define tasks independently, acquire the requisite knowledge and use suitable means of implementation, - define and carry out research tasks bearing in mind possible societal consequences. 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	2.5 %	Exercises	Online-Modul
	No	15 %	Subject theoretical and practical work	PBL
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1198: Operative Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further knowledge of operational production management • Traditional production planning and control concepts • Recent production planning and control concepts • Understanding and application of quantitative methods • Further concepts regarding operational production management
Literature	<p>Corsten, H.: Produktionswirtschaft: Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 12. Aufl., München 2009.</p> <p>Dyckhoff, H./Spengler T.: Produktionswirtschaft: Eine Einführung, 3. Aufl., Berlin Heidelberg 2010.</p> <p>Heizer, J./Render, B: Operations Management, 10. Auflage, Upper Saddle River 2011.</p> <p>Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in Virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000.</p> <p>Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Erfolgsfaktor Flexibilität. Strategien und Konzepte für wandlungsfähige Unternehmen, Berlin 2005.</p> <p>Kurbel, K.: Produktionsplanung und -steuerung, 5., Aufl., München - Wien 2003.</p> <p>Schweitzer, M.: Industriebetriebslehre, 2. Auflage, München 1994.</p> <p>Thonemann, Ulrich (2005): Operations Management, 2. Aufl., München 2010.</p> <p>Zahn, E./Schmid, U.: Produktionswirtschaft I: Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart 1996</p> <p>Zäpfel, G.: Grundzüge des Produktions- und Logistikmanagement, 2. Aufl., München - Wien 2001</p>

Course L1089: Strategic Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of the scope of production, operations and logistics management • Understanding of actual challenges concerning production and logistics strategy • Understanding operations as a competitive weapon • Identification and design of the main elements of an operations strategy (level of vertical integration, technology strategy, location strategy, capacity strategy) of a company • Understanding of international conditions for the development of a production and logistics strategy • In depth discussion of different roles and design elements of a global manufacturing footprint • Evaluation of operation strategies of different companies and industrial sectors • In depth discussion of methods and concepts of production and logistics management • In depth discussion of lean management: Main goals and measures of lean management and lean production concepts, impact of lean management on production and logistics strategies • Analysis of the impact of digitalization on production and logistics strategies • Presentation and discussion of current research topics in the field of production and logistics management • Integration of Problem-Based-Learning sessions in order to enhance teamworking and problem solving skills as well as presentation skills
Literature	<p>Arvis, J.-F. et al. (2018): Connecting to Compete - Trade Logistics in the Global Economy, Washington, DC, USA: The World Bank Group, Download: https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/29971</p> <p>Corsten, H. /Gössinger, R. (2016): Produktionswirtschaft - Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 14. Auflage, Berlin/ Boston: De Gruyter/ Oldenbourg.</p> <p>Heizer, J./ Render, B./ Munson, Ch. (2016): Operations Management (Global Edition), 12. Auflage, Pearson Education Ltd.: Harlow, England.</p> <p>Kersten, W. et al. (2017): Chancen der digitalen Transformation. Trends und Strategien in Logistik und Supply Chain Management, Hamburg: DVV Media Group</p> <p>Nyhuis, P./ Nickel, R./ Tullius, K. (2008): Globales Varianten Produktionssystem - Globalisierung mit System, Garbsen: Verlag PZH Produktionstechnisches Zentrum GmbH.</p> <p>Porter, M. E. (2013): Wettbewerbsstrategie - Methoden zur Analyse von Branchen und Konkurrenten, 12. Auflage, Frankfurt/Main: CampusVerlag.</p> <p>Schröder, M./ Wegner, K., Hrsg. (2019): Logistik im Wandel der Zeit - Von der Produktionssteuerung zu vernetzten Supply Chains, Wiesbaden: Springer Gabler</p> <p>Slack, N./ Lewis, M. (2017): Operations Strategy, 5/e Pearson Education Ltd.: Harlow, England.</p> <p>Swink, M./ Melnyk, S./ Cooper, M./ Hartley, J. (2011): Managing Operations across the Supply Chain, New York u.a.</p> <p>Wortmann, J. C. (1992): Production management systems for one-of-a-kind products, Computers in Industry 19, S. 79-88</p> <p>Womack, J./ Jones, D./ Roos, D. (1990): The Machine that changed the world; New York.</p> <p>Zahn, E. /Schmid, U. (1996): Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart: Lucius & Lucius</p> <p>Zäpfel, G.(2000): Produktionswirtschaft: Strategisches Produktions-Management, 2. Aufl., München u.a.</p>

Module M1003: Management Control Systems for Operations				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management Control Systems for Operations (L1219)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
Management Control Systems for Operations (L1224)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Business and Management			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>Students have acquired in depth knowledge in the following areas and can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • explain the function and the requirements of management control systems, • explain the targets and the tasks of production and supply chain controlling, • understand management control systems for production in an international context, • explain the major aspects of investment planning and control, • explain the major aspects of cost management, • explain and understand the procedures of budgeting, • present and give a detailed explanation of methods and tools of management control systems for production and supply chains, • describe opportunities and risks of digitalization for the design of management control systems for production and supply chains, • give an overview of relevant research topics for management control systems for production and supply chains. 			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Based on the acquired knowledge students are capable of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Applying methods of managerial accounting in production and logistics in an international context, - Selecting sufficient methods of managerial accounting in production and logistics to solve practical problems, - Selecting appropriate methods of managerial accounting in production and logistics also for non-standardized problems, - Making a holistic assessment of areas of decision in management control systems for production and logistics and relevant influence factors. 			
Personal Competence	<p>After completion of the module students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - lead discussions and team sessions, - arrive at work results in groups and document them, - develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others, - present solutions to specialists and develop ideas further. 			
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>After completion of the module students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - assess possible consequences of their professional activity, - define tasks independently, acquire the requisite knowledge and use suitable means of implementation, - define and carry out research tasks bearing in mind possible societal consequences. 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	20 %		Subject theoretical and practical work
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1219: Management Control Systems for Operations	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten, Dr. Thomas Kosin
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of missions and changing requirements on controlling • Differentiating managerial accounting, production management, logistics and supply chain controlling • Considering global dispersed supply chain networks in production management and supply chain controlling • Analyzing investment projects and resulting effects (investment control, risk management in investment) • In depth knowledge in planning, realizing and controlling investments • Developing characteristics of differentiation for cost and activity accounting (aim, purpose, opportunities in structuring etc.) • In depth knowledge in cost management (cost types and units) • Budgeting in practice; Analysis of existing methods • Development of an approach in activity based costing • Application of target costing • Knowing the importance and method of life cycle costing • Applying performance figures in production and logistics • Discussion of opportunities and risks of digitalization for the design of management control systems for production and supply chains • Developing recommendations for problem solving by using research oriented problem based learning sessions for relevant actual topics and cases; thereby preparing and presenting results in intercultural teams
Literature	<p>Altrogge, G. (1996): Investition, 4. Aufl., Oldenbourg, München</p> <p>Arvis, J.-F. et al. (2018): Connecting to Compete - Trade Logistics in the Global Economy, The World Bank Group, Washington, DC, USA; Download: https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/29971</p> <p>Betge, P. (2000): Investitionsplanung: Methoden, Modelle, Anwendungen, 4. Aufl., Vahlen, München.</p> <p>Christopher, M. (2005): Logistics and Supply Chain Management, 3. Aufl., Pearson Education, Edinburgh.</p> <p>Eversheim, W., Schuh, G. (2000): Produktion und Management. Betriebshütte: 2 Bde., 7. Aufl., Springer Verlag, Berlin.</p> <p>Günther, H.-O., Tempelmeier, H. (2005): Produktion und Logistik, 6. Aufl., Springer Verlag, Berlin.</p> <p>Hahn, D. Horváth, P., Frese, E. (2000): Operatives und strategisches Controlling, in: Eversheim, W., Schuh, G. (Hrsg.): Produktion und Management. Betriebshütte: 2 Bde. Springer Verlag, Berlin.</p> <p>Hansmann, K.-W. (1987): Industriebetriebslehre, 2. Aufl., Oldenbourg, München.</p> <p>Hoitsch, H.-J. (1993): Produktionswirtschaft: Grundlagen einer industriellen Betriebswirtschaftslehre, 2. Aufl., Vahlen, München.</p> <p>Horváth, P./ Gleich, R./ Seiter, M. (2015): Controlling, 13. Aufl., Vahlen, München.</p> <p>Kersten, W. et al. (2017): Chancen der digitalen Transformation. Trends und Strategien in Logistik und Supply Chain Management, DVV Media Group, Hamburg.</p> <p>Kruschwitz, L. (2009): Investitionsrechnung, 12. Aufl., Oldenbourg, München.</p> <p>Martinich, J. S. (1997): Production and operations management: an applied modern approach. Wiley.</p> <p>Preißler, P. R. (2000): Controlling. 12. Aufl., Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag, München.</p> <p>Weber, J./ Wallenburg, C. M. (2010): Logistik- und Supply Chain Controlling, 6. Auflage, Schaeffer Poeschel Verlag, Stuttgart.</p> <p>Wildemann, H. (1987): Strategische Investitionsplanung, Methoden zur Bewertung neuer Produktionstechnologien, Gabler, Wiesbaden.</p> <p>Wildemann, H. (2001): Produktionscontrolling: Systemorientiertes Controlling schlanker Produktionsstrukturen, 4. Aufl. TCW, München.</p>

Course L1224: Management Control Systems for Operations	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment (L1145)		Seminar	2 3
Environment and Sustainability (L0319)		Lecture	2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>Students are able to describe single techniques and to give an overview for the field of safety and risk assessment as well as environmental and sustainable engineering, in detail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • Production and usage of bio-char • energy production and supply • sustainable product design <p>Students are able apply interdisciplinary system-oriented methods for risk assessment and sustainability reporting. They can evaluate the effort and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.</p> <p>Students can gain knowledge of the subject area from given sources and transform it to new questions. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application or research-oriented duties in for risk management and sustainability concepts accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation (45 minutes in groups)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

Course L1145: Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>An introduction in safety and risk assessment is given and some typical problems of structural and environmental engineering are treated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • practical examples and excursions • discussions and presentations
Literature	<p>- Vorlesungsunterlagen</p> <p>- Schneider, J., Schlatter, H.P.: Sicherheit und Zuverlässigkeit im Bauwesen. www.risksafety.ch/files/sicherheit_und_zuverlaessigkeit.pdf</p>

Course L0319: Environment and Sustainability	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>This course presents actual methodologies and examples of environmental relevant, sustainable technologies, concepts and strategies in the field of energy supply, product design, water supply, waste water treatment or mobility. The following list show examples.</p> <p>Production and Usage of Bio-char Energy production with algae Environmental product design Clean Development mechanism (CDM) Democracy and Energy New Concepts for a sustainable Energy Supply</p> <p>Recycling of Wind Turbines Alternative Mobility</p> <p>Disposal of Nuclear Wastes Waste2Energy Offshore Wind energy</p>
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Pollution Control (L0502)		Lecture	2	2
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0387)		Lecture	2	3
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0388)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good knowledge in Technologies for Environmental Protection (end-of-pipe, integrated solutions) • Good knowledge of the relevant Environmental Legislation • Basic knowledge of instruments for Environmental Assessment 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the basics of regulations, economic instruments, voluntary initiatives, fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements. They can analyse and discuss industrial processes, substance cycles and approaches from end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness, showing their sound knowledge of complex industry related problems. They are able to judge environmental issues and to widely consider, apply or carry out innovative technical solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches in the full range of problems in different industrial sectors.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to assess current problems and situations in the field of environmental protection. They can consider the best available techniques and to plan and suggest concrete actions in a company- or branch-specific context. By this means they can solve problems on a technical, administrative and legislative level.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory			

Course L0502: Integrated Pollution Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture focusses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Regulatory Framework • Pollution & Impacts, Characteristics of Pollutants • Approaches of Integrated Pollution Control • Sevilla Process, Best Available Technologies & BREF Documents • Case Studies: paper industry, cement industry, automotive industry • Field Trip
Literature	<p>Förstner, Ulrich (1998): Integrated Pollution Control, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-642-80313-0</p> <p>Shen, Thomas T. (1999): Industrial Pollution Prevention, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-540-65208-3</p>

Course L0387: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objectives of and benefit from HSE management • From dilution and end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness Behaviour control: regulations, economic instruments and voluntary initiatives • Fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements Environmental performance evaluation Risk management: hazard, risk and safety Health and safety at the workplace • Crisis management
Literature	<p>C. Stephan: Industrial Health, Safety and Environmental Management, MV-Verlag, Münster, 2007/2012 (can be found in the library under GTG 315)</p> <p>Exercises can be downloaded from StudIP</p>

Course L0388: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0996: Supply Chain Management			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Supply Chain Management (L1218)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
Value-Adding Networks (L1190)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Blecker		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	no		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>Current developments in international business activities such as outsourcing, offshoring, internationalization and globalization and emerging markets illustrated by examples from practice.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Theoretical Approaches and methods in logistics and supply chain management and use in practice. to identify fields of decision in SCM . reasons for the formation of networks based on various theories from institutional economics (transaction cost theory, principal-agent theory, property-right theory) and the resource-based view. Selected approaches to explain the development of networks. to illustrate phases of network formation. to understand the functional mechanisms of inter-organizational and international network relationships. to explain and categorize relationships within networks. to categorize sourcing concepts and explain motives/ barriers or advantages and disadvantages. 		
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> advantages and disadvantages of offshoring and outsourcing and to illustrate the distinction between the two terms . to state criteria/ factors/ parameters that influence production location decisions at the global level (total network costs). to explain methods for location finding/evaluation. to interpret phenotypes of production networks. recognize relationships between R & D and production and their locations and to describe coherent models. to solve sub-problems with the configuration of logistics networks (distribution and spare parts networks) by the use of appropriate approaches. to categorise special waste logistics including their duties & objectives and to state and describe practical examples of good networking. 		
<i>Skills</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to asses trends and challenges in national and international supply chains and logistics networks and their consequences for companies. to evaluate, analyse and systematise networks and network relations based on the lecture. to analyse partners and their suitability for co-operation in collaborations and cooperative relations. to select sourcing concepts for specific products / product components based on the lecture as well as advantages and disadvantages of each approach. to evaluate location decisions for production and R & D based on concepts. to recognize relationships between R & D and production as well as their locations and to evaluate the suitability of specific models for different situations. to transfer the analyzed concepts to international practices. to analyse and evaluate the product development processes. to analyse concepts of Information and communication management in logistics. to design subcontracting, procurement, production and disposal as well as R & D networks to shape, to plan reorganise efficient and flow-oriented enterprise networks. to adopt methods of complexity management and risk management in logistics. 		
Personal Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to evaluate intercultural and international relationships based on discussed case studies. advance planning and design of network formation and their objectives based on content discussed in the lecture. definition of procurement strategies for individual parts using the gained knowledge of procurement networks. 		
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> design of the procurement network (external/internal/modules etc.) based on the sourcing concepts and core competencies, as well as on the findings of the case studies. to make decision of location for production taking into account global contexts, evaluation methods and buying/selling markets, which were also discussed in the case studies and their dependence on R & D. Decision on R & D locations based on the insights gained from case studies / practical examples and the selection of an appropriate model. 		
<i>Autonomy</i>	After completing the module students are capable to work independently on the subject of Supply Chain Management and transfer the acquired knowledge to new problems.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form
	No	15 %	Subject theoretical and practical work
			Description im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung "Supply Chain Management"
Examination	Written exam		

Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory

Course L1218: Supply Chain Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmission of a profound understanding in logistics and supply chain management • Transmission of theoretical approaches and methods in the field of logistics and supply chain management; transfer from theoretical concepts to business cases • Identification of trends and challenges in national and international supply chains • Elaboration and critical discussions concerning different supply chain configurations, as well as strategic supply chain approaches (e.g. push or pull-based strategies, efficiency vs. responsiveness) • Elaboration of approaches and goals in the field of resource planning and supplier management • Identification and analyzes of concepts in logistics management • Implementation of the fields of purchasing, operations and sales into the business strategy • Transmission of knowledge concerning demand management and distribution logistics • Integration of a supply chain game based on the SCOR-model; preparation of the results with modern presentation methods
Literature	<p>Bowersox, D. J., Closs, D. J. und Cooper, M. B. (2007): Supply chain logistics management, Boston, Mass. [u.a.], McGraw-Hill/Irwin.</p> <p>Chopra, S. und Meindl, P. (2007): Supply chain management: strategy, planning, and operation, 3rd edition, Upper Saddle River, NJ, Pearson/Prentice Hall.</p> <p>Heizer, J. und Render, B. (2006): Principles of Operations Management. Prentice Hall.</p> <p>Fisher, M. (1997): What is the right supply chain for your product?, Harvard Business Review, Vol. 75, No. pp., S. 105-116.</p> <p>Kuhn, A. und Hellingrath, B. (2002): Supply Chain Management: optimierte Zusammenarbeit in der Wertschöpfungskette, Berlin [u.a.], Springer.</p> <p>Larson, P., Poist, R., Halldórsson, Á. (2007): PERSPECTIVES ON LOGISTICS VS. SCM: A SURVEY OF SCM PROFESSIONALS, in: Journal of Business Logistics, Vol. 28, No. 1, 2007, S. 3ff.</p> <p>Kummer, S., Hrsg. (2006): Grundzüge der Beschaffung, Produktion und Logistik, München: Pearson Studium.</p> <p>Porter, M. (1986): Changing Patterns of International Competition, California Management Review, Vol. 28, No. 2, pp. 9-40.</p> <p>Simchi-Levi, D., Kaminsky, P. und Simchi-Levi, E. (2008): Designing and managing the supply chain: concepts, strategies and case studies, 3. ed., McGraw-Hill.</p> <p>Supply Chain Council (2010): Supply Chain Operations Reference (SCOR) model: Overview – Version 10.0, [online] :: http://supplychain.org/f/Web-Scor-Overview.pdf.</p> <p>Swink, M., Melnyk, S. A., Cooper, M. B., Hartley, J. L. (2011): Managing Operations – Across the Supply Chain. McGraw-Hill/Irwin.</p>

Course L1190: Value-Adding Networks	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction: Overview of current trade flows and development of global business cooperation • Networks explanations using neo institutional approaches as a theoretical basis • Networks organization and functioning • Development stages of networks • Presentation of different network types such as supplier, production, disposal and logistics network as well as their respective requirements, peculiarities and characteristics
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ballou, R. Business Logistics/Supply Chain Management, Upper Saddle River 2004. • Bellmann, K. (Hrsg.): Kooperations- und Netzwerkmanagement, Berlin 2001. • Bretzke, W.R.: Logistische Netzwerke, Berlin Heidelberg 2008. • Blecker, Th. / Gemünden, H. G. (Hrsg.): Wertschöpfungsnetzwerke, Berlin 2006. • Kaluza, B. / Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000. • Sydow, J. / Möllering: Produktion in Netzwerken, Berlin 2009. • Willibald A. G. (Hrsg.): Neue Wege in der Automobillogistik, Berlin Heidelberg 2007.

Module M0975: Industrial Bioprocesses in Practice			
Courses			
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry (L2276)		Seminar	2 3
Practice in bioprocess engineering (L2275)		Seminar	2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Liese		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of the module</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the students can outline the current status of research on the specific topics discussed the students can explain the basic underlying principles of the respective industrial biotransformations <p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> analyze and evaluate current research approaches plan industrial biotransformations basically 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence	<p>Students are able to work together as a team with several students to solve given tasks and discuss their results in the plenary and to defend them.</p> <p>The students are able independently to present the results of their subtasks in a presentation</p>		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Presentation		
Examination duration and scale	each seminar 15 min lecture and 15 min discussion		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Energy and Bioprocess Technology: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2276: Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Freyer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course gives an insight into the applications, processes, structures and boundary conditions in industrial practice. Various concrete applications of the technology, markets and other questions that will significantly influence the plant and process design will be shown.
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L2275: Practice in bioprocess engineering	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Willfried Blümke
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Content of this course is a concrete insight into the principles, processes and structures of an industrial biotechnology company. In addition to practical illustrative examples, aspects beyond the actual process engineering area are also addressed, such as e.g. Sustainability and engineering.
Literature	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. -2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Thesis

Module M-002: Master Thesis			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH		
Admission Requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> According to General Regulations §21 (1): <p>At least 60 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.</p>		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues. The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them. The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research. 		
<i>Skills</i>	<p>The students are able:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question. To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way. To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment. 		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured way. Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly. 		
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly. To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so. To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	30		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Thesis		
Examination duration and scale	According to General Regulations		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, Numerics, Applications: Thesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory		

Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory
Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory
Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory
Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory
Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Certification in Engineering & Advisory in Aviation: Thesis: Compulsory